

# LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY



# INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2022/2027 YEAR 2 REVIEW IMPLEMENTATION 2024/25 DRAFT

## LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY



## Vision

## A Destination of choice where people come first

## "'n Bestemming van keuse waar mense eerste kom"

## Mission

To function as a community-focused and sustainable municipality by:

- Rendering effective basic services
- Promoting local economic development
- Consulting communities in the processes of Council
- Creating a safe social environment where people can thrive

## Values

Our leadership and employees will ascribe to and promote the following six values:

- Transparency
- Accountability
- Excellence
- Accessibility
- Responsiveness
- Integrity

## Table of Contents

| LIS | t of A       | ACRON   | IYMS8  |
|-----|--------------|---------|--|
| FO  | REWO         | ORD OF  | • THE MAYOR9   |
| AC  | KNOW         | VLEDG   | EMENT OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER   |
| EX  | ECUTI        | VE SUI  | MMARY  |
| 1.  | STR          | ATEGI   | C PLAN   |
| -   | l.1.         | Intro   | duction13  |
|     |              |         |  |
| -   | L.2.         | Proje   | ct Prioritization Model16  |
| -   | L.3.         | Focus   | s Area 1: Environmental & Spatial Development                                  |
| 2   | L.4.         | Focus   | s Area 2: Local Economic Development   |
| -   | L.5.         | Focus   | s Area 3: Basic Service Delivery22   |
| -   | L.6.         | Focus   | s Area 4: Social and Community Development31                                   |
| 2   | L.7.         | Focus   | s Area 5: Institutional Transformation37                                       |
| -   | L.8.         | Focus   | s Area 6: Financial Viability41  |
| 2.  | Lain         | gsburg  | g Spatial Development Framework44  |
| 2   | 2.1.         | Propo   | osed Long Term Vision for the Municipality44                                   |
| 2   | 2.2.         | Conc    | lusion46   |
| 3.  | Legi         | slative | e Framework  |
| 3   | <b>3.1</b> . | Appli   | cable Legislation48  |
| 3   | 3.2.         | Deve    | lopment and Implementation of the IDP50  |
| 4.  | Pro          | cess Pl | an51   |
| 4   | <b>1</b> .1. | Legal   | Requirements with regard to preparation of the IDP Process                     |
| 4   | 4.2.         | Back    | ground and context of the 5 <sup>th</sup> 2022/27 IDP52                        |
| 4   | 1.3.         | Phase   | es of the Integrated Development Plan53  |
| 4   | 1.4.         | Annu    | al revision and amendment of the IDP54   |
| 4   | 1.5.         | Purpo   | ose of a Review  |
| 4   | 1.6.         | Revie   | ew Clarification   |
| 4   | <b>1</b> .7. | Amer    | ndment55   |
| 4   | 1.8.         | Key p   | lanning and Policy Directives  |
|     | 4.8.         | 1. I    | International Policy Directives – Millennium Development Goals55               |
|     | 4.8.         | 2. I    | National, Provincial and District Development Planning and Policy Directives57 |
|     | 4.8.         | 3. I    | Horizontal Alignment of Key Strategies   |
|     | 4.8.         | 9. Mui  | nicipal Reporting & Roles and responsibilities62                               |
| 4   | 1.9.         | Inter   | -Governmental Alignment  |

| 4  | 1.10.   | Time Schedule                                       | 65 |
|----|---------|---|----|
| 4  | 1.11.   | Geographical Positioning                            | 76 |
| 4  | 1.12.   | Population and households                           | 77 |
| 4  | 1.13.   | Settlement Pattern                                  | 77 |
| 4  | 1.14.   | Wards   | 77 |
| 5. | Situati | onal Analysis                                       | 78 |
| 5  | 5.1. Eo | ducation  | 78 |
|    | 5.1.1.  | Education Outcome                                   | 79 |
|    | 5.1.2.  | Emergency Medical Services                          | 80 |
|    | 5.1.3.  | HIV/AIDS  | 80 |
|    | 5.1.4.  | Child Care  | 80 |
|    | 5.1.5.  | Maternal Health                                     | 81 |
| 5  | 5.2. Sa | afety and Security                                  |    |
|    | 5.2.1.  | Decay of Social Fabric                              | 83 |
|    | 6.3     | Environmental and Spatial                           | 84 |
| e  | 5.4 Eo  | conomic Analysis and GDP Performance                | 90 |
|    | 6.4.1   | Agriculture   | 90 |
|    | 6.4.2   | Agri-Tourism  | 90 |
|    | 6.4.3   | Impact of Climate Change                            | 90 |
|    | 6.4.4   | Building Materials and Mining                       | 91 |
|    | 6.4.5   | Employment  | 91 |
|    | 6.4.6   | Unemployment  | 91 |
|    | 6.4.7   | Property market patterns and growth pressures       | 91 |
|    | 6.5.9 T | ourism  | 91 |
|    | 6.5.10  | Regional Economic Development                       | 92 |
| e  | 5.6 In  | stitutional and Service Delivery Analysis           | 92 |
|    | 6.6.1   | Institutional Analysis                              | 92 |
|    | 6.6.2   | Political Environment                               | 92 |
|    | 6.6.3   | The Executive Mayoral Committee                     | 93 |
|    | 6.6.4   | Macro Administrative Structure                      | 94 |
|    | 6.6.5   | Municipal Administrative and Institutional Capacity | 95 |
| e  | 5.7 Fi  | nancial Analysis                                    | 98 |
|    | 6.7.1   | Revenue and Expenditure Pattern                     | 98 |
|    | 6.7.2   | Outstanding Debtors per service                     | 98 |
|    | 6.7.3   | Liquidity Ratio                                     | 99 |
| e  | 5.8 In  | frastructure Analysis                               | 99 |

|    | <b>6.8.</b> | . Transpor       | tation                      |     |
|----|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----|
|    | 6.8.2       | Solid Wa         | ste Management              |     |
|    | 6.8.3       | Water            |                             |     |
|    | 6.8.4       | Waste W          | ater Treatment (Sanitation) | 104 |
|    | 6.8.        | Energy           |                             | 105 |
|    | 6.8.        | i Telecomi       | nunication                  | 106 |
|    | 6.8.        | ' Stormwa        | ter                         | 106 |
|    | 6.8.        | B Housing.       |                             |     |
|    | 6.8.        | Cemeteri         | es                          | 108 |
|    | <b>6.8.</b> | 0 Sport Fac      | ilities                     |     |
| 7  | Stra        | egy              |                             |     |
|    | 7.6         | SWOT Analysi     | S                           | 110 |
|    | 7.7         | Strategic focu   | s areas and priorities      | 111 |
| 8  | Acti        | on Planning      |                             | 118 |
| :  | 8.6         | Project Priorit  | ization                     | 118 |
| :  | 8.7         | Community P      | riorities                   | 119 |
| 9  | Sect        | or Planning      |                             | 122 |
| 9  | 9.6         | Internal Secto   | r Plans                     | 122 |
| 9  | 9.7         | External Secto   | or Plans and Programs       | 123 |
| 9  | 9.8         | Provincial Stra  | ategic Plan, 2019-2024      | 125 |
| 9  | 9.9         | One Cape 204     | 0 Vision                    | 126 |
| 10 | Lo          | ng Term Planr    | ing                         | 131 |
|    | 10.6        | Financial Strat  | tegies                      | 131 |
|    | 10.7        | Non-Financial    | Strategies                  | 131 |
|    | 10.8        | Revenue Raisi    | ng Strategy                 | 132 |
|    | 10.9        | Asset Manage     | ment Strategy               | 132 |
|    | 10.10       | Capital Proj     | ects Financing Strategy     | 132 |
|    | 10.11       | Operating C      | apital Financing Strategy   | 132 |
|    | 10.12       | Cost Effecti     | veness Strategy             | 132 |
|    | 10.13       | Municipal E      | Budget                      | 132 |
|    | 10.14       | Expenditure      | e Analysis                  | 134 |
|    | Tabl        | e A5 – Capital I | Expenditure Budget by Vote  | 137 |
|    | 10.15       | Borrowing.       |                             | 138 |
|    | 10.16       | Transfer an      | d Grants                    | 139 |
|    | 10.17       | Municipal A      | Accounts                    | 140 |
| 11 | P           | erformance Ma    | anagement                   | 141 |

| 1  | 1.6   | Perf  | formance Management System  | . 141 |
|----|-------|-------|---|-------|
| 1  | 1.7   | Org   | anizational Level   | . 142 |
| 1  | 1.8   | Indi  | vidual Level  | . 142 |
| 1  | 1.9   | Key   | Performance Indicators (KPIs)   | . 142 |
| 1  | 1.10  | Ρ     | erformance Reporting  | . 143 |
| 1  | 1.11  | Q     | uarterly Reports  | . 143 |
| 1  | 1.12  | N     | 1id-Year Assessment   | . 143 |
| 1  | 1.13  | Ρ     | erformance Report   | . 143 |
| 1  | 1.14  | Т     | he IDP and the Budget   | . 143 |
| 1  | 1.15  | Т     | he Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan  | . 143 |
| 1  | 1.16  | Т     | he municipal scorecard (Top Layer SDBIP)  | . 143 |
| S  | enior | man   | pal scorecard (Top Layer SDBIP) consolidate service delivery targets set by Council ,<br>agement and provide an overall picture of performance for the municipality as a<br>ecting performance on its strategic priorities. |       |
| 1  | 1.17  | А     | ctual Performance   | 143   |
| 12 | St    | trate | gic Alignment   | 147   |
| 13 | H     | igh L | evel Spatial Development Framework  | . 149 |
| 1  | 3.1   | Urb   | an Settlements and Hierarchy  | . 149 |
| 1  | 3.2   | Hier  | rarchy and Role of the Settlement   | . 149 |
|    | 13.2  | 2.1   | Public Open Space   | . 150 |
|    | 13.2  | 2.2   | Urban Restructuring   | . 150 |
|    | 13.2  | .3    | Road improvements   | . 151 |
|    | 13.2  | .4    | Focal points and gateways   | . 151 |
|    | 13.2  | 2.5   | Urban Edge  | . 151 |
|    | 13.2  | 2.6   | Urban Expansion   | .151  |
|    | 13.2  | 2.7   | Heritage Area   | .151  |
|    | 13.2  | 2.8 P | ublic Open Space  | . 152 |
|    | 13.2  | 2.8   | Urban Restructuring   | . 152 |
|    | 13.2  | 2.9   | Road Improvements   | . 152 |
|    | 13.2  | 2.10  | Urban Edge  | . 153 |
|    | 13.2  | 2.11  | Public Open Space   | . 153 |
|    | 13.2  | 2.12  | Urban Restructuring   | . 153 |
|    | 13.2  | .13   | Urban Edge  | . 153 |
|    | 13.2  | 2.14  | Urban Expansion   | . 154 |
|    | 13.2  | 2.15  | Market Gardening / Agriculture  | . 154 |
| 14 | D     | isast | er Management   | . 154 |

| 14.1 | Institutional Capacity1                           | 56 |
|------|---|----|
| 14.2 | Disaster Management for the year 2 of 5 Year IDP1 | 58 |
| 15   | References  | 50 |
| 16   | Annexures   | 50 |

## LIST OF ACRONYMS

| ABREVIATION | MEANING/INTERPRETATION                           |
|-------------|--|
| IDP         | Integrated Development Plan                      |
| LED         | Local Economic Development                       |
| DEDAT       | Department Economic Development and Tourism      |
| DEA         | Department of Environment Affairs                |
| MIG         | Municipal Infrastructure Grant                   |
| DTPW        | Department Transport and Public Works            |
| CKDM        | Central Karoo District Municipality              |
| HSP         | Human Settlements Plan                           |
| SDF         | Spatial Development Plan                         |
| MFMA        | Municipal Financial Management Act               |
| SDBIP       | Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan  |
| GDS         | Growth Development Summit                        |
| SMME        | Small Medium Micro Enterprises                   |
| DMP         | Disaster Management Plan                         |
| DMA         | District Municipal Area                          |
| EPWP        | Extended Public Works Program                    |
| РРР         | Public Private Partnership                       |
| СРР         | Community Public Partnership                     |
| СРРР        | Community Public Private Partnership             |
| EDA         | Economic Development Agency                      |
| ABET        | Adult Basic Education and Training               |
| DLG         | Department of Local Government                   |
| DHS         | Department of Human Settlement                   |
| DOH         | Department of Health                             |
| ITDF        | Integrated Tourism Development Framework         |
| MTEF        | Medium Term Expenditure Framework                |
| MSIG        | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant              |
| MSA         | Municipal Systems Act                            |
| PDI         | Previous Disadvantaged Individuals               |
| PCF         | Premier's Coordinating Forum                     |
| СВР         | Community Based Planning                         |
| PDO's       | Pre-determine Objectives                         |
| РМР         | Performance Management Plan                      |
| LCPS        | Local Crime Prevention Strategy                  |
| mSCOA       | Municipal Standard of Accounts                   |
| LLM         | Local Laingsburg Municipality                    |
| SEPLG       | Socio-Economic Profile of Local Government       |
| MERO        | Municipal Economic Review and Outlook            |
| iMAP        | Implementation MAP                               |
| РАС         | Participatory Appraisal of Competitive Advantage |
|             |  |

## FOREWORD OF THE MAYOR

The Integrated Development Plan is the Strategic Plan of the municipality. The plan addresses the needs of our communities, the organization and set clear strategic objectives and key performance indicators over the five-year implementation period of the plan. The Integrated Development Plan is reviewed annually to monitor and ensure we are on track to deliver on our strategic objectives.

The municipality's core function as per our Constitutional mandate is to deliver basic services to all our residents. The municipality must ensure financial stability and sustainability. We currently have an aging infrastructure and the municipality must put mechanisms in place to address these which will enhance service delivery. We should not forget that we are facing difficult times economically and loadshedding is worsening daily.

The Municipal budget is the funding tool to implement the Integrated Development plan, though we have a limited budget this will not interfere with our service delivery.

I want to thank the residents of Laingsburg, Matjiesfontein and surrounding farms for being part of the Integrated Development Plan and Budget processes.

Lastly I also would like to thank my fellow Councilors, Municipal Manager and Administration who developed the Integrated Development Plan and who will ensure the implementation of the plan.

I thank thee

AMANDA KLEINBOOI EXECUTIVE MAYOR



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER

The Laingsburg Municipality Council and Municipal Management further commits itself to the delivery of quality basic services to community it serves.

Through the IDP process, the municipality will focus on the most important needs of local communities taking into account the resources available and financial affordability.

The South African Constitution is underpinned by principles of good governance, also highlighting the importance of public participation as an essential element of successful good local governance. Section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 confirms a number of citizen rights and more specifically, the rights of communities to be involved in local governance.

The principle behind public participation is that all the stakeholders affected by the Council decision or actions have a right to be consulted and contribute to such a decision.

I further wish to confirm that as Council we have consulted all ward based communities and further engaged with various stakeholders to consolidate and review our IDP.

To strengthen and streamline the municipality and its operations to enable the institution to expand service delivery to the residents the following interventions and actions will be prioritized in the year ahead:

- Addressing irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure and improving the audit opinion by the Audit-General and introducing corrective measures towards obtaining a clean audit.
- Promoting financial discipline and management.
- Vigorously instilling a culture of performance within the institution.
- Making the vision and mission of the municipality our motto to provide a strategic thrust for the Municipality's long term development planning.
- Sourcing available national and international funding to augment key service delivery projects and replace aging and poor infrastructure.
- Capacitating the Ward Committee System to enhance effective public participation.

As a Municipality we are obliged to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in municipal governance, as the Accounting Officer guided by applicable legislation, I commit that we will advance Service Delivery beyond Expectation.

#### J BOOYSEN MUNICIPAL MANAGER



## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

A destination of choice where people comes first "n Bestemming van keuse waar mense eerste kom"

#### **Strategic Plan**

The Municipality is the major arena of development planning. It is at this level of government where people's needs and priorities and local conditions have to be linked, with national guidelines and sectorial considerations, to specific projects and programmes. The Laingsburg Municipality therefore developed a 5-year strategic plan.

#### Laingsburg Spatial Development Framework

The municipal SDF was reviewed along with the development of the municipal Integrated Development Plan, spatially indicate where projects in the IDP will be implemented.

#### **Legislative Mandate**

The **Municipal System Act (MSA) Act 32 of 2000** requires municipalities to develop Integrated Development Plans which should be single, inclusive and strategic in nature. The IDP of a municipality will guide development within the council's area of jurisdiction, once adopted; an IDP should also be reviewed annually. In addition, the Act also stipulates the IDP process and the components to be included. This is the Draft Integrated Development Plan for the 2022-2027 term of Laingsburg Municipality as per Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) Act 32 of 2000.

#### **Municipal Profile**

In this chapter a Status Quo Report of the municipal area and the following focus areas were highlighted; demographics, education; health, crime, decay of social fabric, climate, topography, water resources, biodiversity, heritage, flooding, land ownership, local economic development, agriculture, employment, income, land reform, tourism, political environment, micro administrative structure, institutional capacity, systems and policies, income & expenditure patterns, outstanding rates & services, liquidity ratio, infrastructure, transportation, solid waste management, water, waste water treatment, energy, telecommunications, storm water, housing, cemeteries and sports facilities.

#### **Situational Analysis**

A municipal situational analysis was focusing on Education, Health, Crime, Environmental and Spatial, Regional Economic Development, Institutional, Financial and Infrastructure. This assessment informs the municipal strategic agenda and project planning.

#### Strategic Agenda

The council in a strategic planning session set a strategic agenda that informed this IDP, budgeting and Performance Management.

#### Action Planning for 2024/25 Financial Year

An Action Plan in the form of a log frame for every program and project is developed and enclosed within this chapter of the document. The Projects and programs are used to inform the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as well as performance of municipal officials and the municipal manager to ensure service delivery and the realization of the municipal vision

#### **Internal & External Sector Plans and Programs**

The IDP is not just a local government tool but it is for the whole of government and sector departments plans and programs are included in this chapter so that all stakeholders are aware of what is being done within the municipal area.

#### Long-term Finance Planning

A long-term financial Plan indicating municipal revenue, expenditure and capital planning. A 3-year forecasting was included in this document.

#### **Performance Management**

This Chapter deals with the implementation and monitoring of the IDP projects and programs aimed at achieving the vision and objectives of the municipality as set out in this document. The IDP and Budget are implemented through a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). The Top Layer SDBIP is used as a scorecard to measure, monitor, evaluate and report on institutional performance (monthly, quarterly, bi-annual and annual basis). The Departmental SDBIP measures the performance of the departments and performance agreements and plans are used to measure the performance of employees.

#### **High Level Spatial Development Framework**

Outlining the development path, the municipality will follow the next 5 years and how the municipality will steer development spatially. The Spatial Development Framework links the development objections taken from the Integrated Development Plan and the Budget pf the municipality.

#### Land use scheme / Integrated Zoning

A land use scheme is a tool used by municipalities to regulate and mange land development according to the vision, strategies and policies contained in the IDP and SDF while supporting the interest of the public to promote sustainable development.

#### **Disaster Management**

The municipality conducted a risk assessment and how it will affect the implementation of the IDP, institutional Arrangements and what projects will be implemented to promote community resilience.

#### Drought

Laingsburg Municipality is a small municipality situated on the N1. Agri business and Tourism forms part in employment and economic activity in the Municipality

#### The following sources are used to supply water:

Zoutkloof Foutain and Zoutkloof Borehole

Van Riebeeck Borehole

Matjiesfontein

Two pits are used in the Buffelsrivier

## 1. STRATEGIC PLAN

### 1.1. Introduction

Laingsburg Municipality is a Category B Municipality in the Central Karoo District. It is the smallest municipality in the Western Cape Province and in South Africa. The municipality covers an area of more than 8781, 44 square kilometre (Population density about 1 person per square km) and straddled by the N1 national road. It accessible from all the major cities of the Western Cape as well as Northern Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State and Gauteng Province. (LLM, 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP)

Generally, Laingsburg is a one town Municipality. Laingsburg town has a population of 9093 people (80%), whereas the rest of the population 1500 resides in the Non-Rural (NU) which include the settlement Matjiesfontein and Vleiland and scattered farming community. The population of Matjiesfontein, the second largest community, has about 773 people.

The municipality has a gender breakdown of 48.8% male and 51.2% female

According to the 2023 Socio Economic Profile, Laingsburg Municipality has a 42% youth population which are recorded as 4 774 of the whole population. The number of households for the area are recorded as 3 314, which is an increase since 2011 (2408), and the average household size is 3.4.

In terms of sanitation the municipality render services to 95,6% households as it is a basic right for humanity.

The community responded positively with regards to services rendered by the municipality but the services of the local police services needs to be revised.

## Laingsburg: At a Glance

| Demographics  |         | Census 2022: Actual Households 2022 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Population 1136   |         |                                     |  | Household 3 314  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Education   |         | 2022                                | Poverty  |  | 2020                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Matric Pass Rate<br>Learner-Teacher Ratio<br>Retention Rate | 1       | 81.6%<br>59.0%<br>32.9%             | ®®   | Gini Coefficient<br>Poverty Head Count Rat                         | 0.57<br>io (UBPL) 63.3%                    |  |  |  |  |
| Health  |         |                                     |  | 2021/22  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary health<br>Care Facilities                           | Rate    |                                     | Maternal Mortality<br>per 100 000 live bir<br>0.0% | ths to woman   | egnancies – Delivery rate<br>U/18<br>19.1% |  |  |  |  |
| Safety and Security   | ,       | 7.1                                 |  | s as reported cases in 20  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |         |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential<br>burglaries<br>74                             |         | DUI<br>39                           | Drug-related Cri<br>107                            | mes Murder<br>O  | Sexual Offences                            |  |  |  |  |
| Road Safety 2020/21   |         | Labor 202                           | 21   | Socio-e  | conomic Risk                               |  |  |  |  |
| Fatal Crashes<br>Road User Fatalities                       | Unemplo | oyment Rate                         |  | Risk 1 Job Losses<br>Risk 2 Low learner r<br>Risk 3 Low skills bas |  |  |  |  |  |
| Largest 3 Sectors   |         |                                     |  | Contribution to GDP,   | 2021                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing                           |         | General Gove                        | ernment  | Community and Socia  | l Services                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 22.9%   |         | 20.                                 | 5%   | 16.  | 5%   |  |  |  |  |

Table 1: Laingsburg Socio Economic Profile (Source SEPLEG; 2023)

The municipality aligned itself with the Key Performance Areas of National Government but included Environmental and Social Development as it is crucial for the sustainability of the municipality.

The municipal strategic focus areas are the priority areas of the municipality which the following priorities.

- 1) Environmental and Spatial Development
- 2) Local Economic Development
- 3) Social and Community Development
- 4) Institutional Transformation, and
- 5) Financial Viability.

The municipality wants to create an inclusive society by working together as all stakeholders to achieve economic freedom to the inhabitants of Laingsburg. It will require a shift from service delivery driven to the increase of opportunities for economic growth, therefore the public participatory process which run concurrently with the development of this document aiming to achieve community ownership and the creation of public value.

These focus areas will be monitored in terms of the municipal strategic objectives, aligned key performance indicators, programs and projects. At the same time, it will assist the municipality to report on progress with regards to initiatives implemented to achieve national and provincial set targets.

The following programs / projects are aligned with the new mSCOA segments which will be implemented for the remainder of the 5-year cycle. The projects are aligned to the municipal strategic objectives and will assist the municipality to achieve its vision of becoming a destination of choice where people come first.

The projects are aligned to the municipal budget and clearly steer how performance management will be done during the period. Key actions with targets and milestones are aligned to ensure that each one of the seven Strategic Objectives of the municipality is implemented during the 2022 – 2027 IDP period.

## 1.2. Project Prioritization Model

The municipality identified the need for a project prioritization model and implemented a model that can be summarized as follows:

- Project prioritization is required in order to guide project implementation and the allocation of funding to each project. The project prioritization model is applied to projects and programs funded from municipality's own funding.
- Projects funded by external service providers (e.g. MIG) do not require prioritization by the Laingsburg Municipality for funding and implementation

| Criteria                | Description  | Score                            |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|                         |  | (Yes = 1, No = 0)                |
| Legal Requirements      | Is the project legally requ  | ired by legislation?             |
| Contractually<br>Commit | Has the project already commenced and                                  | were appointments done to date?  |
| Safety/ Basic Need      | Will the postponement of the project creat<br>is the project addressir |                                  |
| Maintenance cost        | Will the maintenance cost for the pro                                  | ject be affordable in the future |
| Total                   |  |                                  |

Table 1.2: Project prioritization model

## 1.3. Focus Area 1: Environmental & Spatial Development

This Priority Focus Area focus on the of a safe municipal area, the conservation of the town's heritage and creating a clean green oasis in the Karoo. It also seeks to restore dignity in rural areas. The following defined Pre-Determined Objective (PDO) will speak directly to the focus area.

| Strategic                     | Developing a safe, clean, healthy and sustainable environment for  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Objective 1                   | Communities  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome                       | Peasant living environment, Safer roads in the municipal area, Available Sport facilities,<br>Conserved Environment, Clean and Health aware Town.  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Key Performance<br>Indicators | <ul> <li>Implement IDP approved greening and cleaning initiatives</li> <li>Host public safety community awareness days as per the programed approved in the IDP</li> <li>Participate in the provincial traffic departments public safe initiatives as approved in the IDP</li> </ul> |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Functions           | Technical Services, Strategic Services & Administration  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alignment with District, N    | National and Provine   | cial Strategies        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sphere                        | Ref  | Description            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National KPA                  | NKPA   | Basic Service Delivery |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| National Outcome                     | NO          | All people in South Africa protected and feel safe   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| National Development Plan (2030) NDP |             | Building safer communities   |  |  |  |  |
| Provincial Strategic Plan            | SG4         | Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment  |  |  |  |  |
| Provincial Strategic Objective       | PSO         | <ul> <li>Sustain ecological and agricultural resource-base</li> <li>Improve Climate Change Response</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |  |
| District Strategic Objective         | CKDM<br>IDP | <ul> <li>SG 1: Promote Safe, Healthy and Socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service</li> <li>SG 4: Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |

Table 1.1: Municipal PDO 1

## In order for Laingsburg to achieve this strategic objective, programs and projects will be

implemented.

| Project: Rural Devel  | opment           |                   |                                     |            |                |         | 1              | DP No. 0001      |            |  |  |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------|---------|----------------|------------------|------------|--|--|
| Key Performance Ar  | еа               | ENVIR             | ENVIRONMENTAL & SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT |            |                |         |                |                  |            |  |  |
| Objectives: S01   |                  |                   |                                     | Strategy:  |                |         | Baseline:      |                  |            |  |  |
| Develop a safe, clean, healt  | le environm      | nent for a        | all                                 | Eradicate  | bucket         | systems | Bucket systems | s in Rural Areas |            |  |  |
| Indicator: Provide free   | e basic sanitati | ion to ind        | ligent l                            | nousel     | nolds is to    | erms o  | of the equ     | uitable share re | quirements |  |  |
| Project Output  | Item Regio       |                   |                                     |            | Region         |         |                |                  |            |  |  |
| Farmworkers provided with   | n a VIP toilet   | Expenditure All W |                                     |            |                | All War | ards           |                  |            |  |  |
| Main Activities   | Function         | 2022/23           |                                     |            | 2023/24 2024/2 |         | 2024/25        | 2025/26          | 2026/27    |  |  |
| Needs Identification,<br>Purchasing of units<br>Distribution and Training | ces              |                   |                                     |            |                |         |                |                  |            |  |  |
| Cost  | 2023/24 2        |                   | 202                                 | 024/25 202 |                | 25/26   | 2026/27        | Fund             |            |  |  |
| R   |                  |                   |                                     |            |                |         |                |                  | CRR        |  |  |
| Comments  |                  |                   |                                     |            |                |         |                |                  |            |  |  |

Logframe1.1 Rural Development: VIP Toilets

| Project: Cleaning & Greeni  | n  |                                |                 |           | IDP No. 0002 |         |           |                   |                          |           |
|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|---------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| Key Performance Area  | ENVIRON  | MENTAL                         | & 9             | SPATIA    | L DE         | /ELO    | PMEN      | Г                 |                          |           |
| Objectives: S01   |  | Str                            | ateg            | y:        |              |         | Ва        | aseline           | 2:                       |           |
| Develop a safe, clean, healthy and su<br>environment for all          | ustainable Revival of township nodes a<br>urban conservation |                                |                 |           |              | les and |           | unicip<br>kes pla | al Area is dry an<br>ace | d erosion |
| Indicator: Provide free basic s                                       | anitation to   | indigent h                     | ious            | eholds    | is ter       | ms of   | the eq    | uitak             | ole share requ           | uirements |
| Project Output  | ltem   |                                | Re              | gion      |              |         |           |                   |                          |           |
| Clean, Green Town & Proudly Laingsburg<br>Community                   | Expenditure  | penditure Whole Municipal Area |                 |           |              |         |           |                   |                          |           |
| Main Activities   | in Activities Function                                       |                                | 2022/23 2023/24 |           | 3/24         | 2024/25 |           | 2025/26           | 2026/27                  |           |
| Laingsburg Cleaning & Storm water                                     | Technical Services   |                                | R 4             | 40 400    | R 440 400    |         | R 400 000 |                   |                          |           |
| Buffelsrivier Cleaning  |  |                                |                 |           |              |         |           |                   |                          |           |
| Laingsburg Landfill site Cleaning &<br>Recycle                        |  |                                | R 158 400       |           | R 257 400    |         | R 95 000  |                   |                          |           |
| Matjiesfontein Landfill site<br>Cleaning                              |  |                                |                 |           |              |         |           |                   |                          |           |
| Infrastructure Maintenance &<br>Resource Management (Brick<br>making) | -  | -                              |                 |           |              |         | R 200     | 000               |                          |           |
| Expansion of landfill site  | -  | -                              |                 |           |              |         |           |                   |                          |           |
| Cost  | ost 2022/23 2  |                                | 4               | 2024      | /25          | 202     | 2025/26   |                   | 2026/27                  | Fund      |
| R   | R 598 800  | R 697 80                       | 00              | R 695     | 000          |         | R         |                   | R                        | EPWP      |
| Comments  | The funding ir   | n light green                  | shou            | uld be sp | end by       | 30 Jun  | e 2024    | I                 |                          |           |

Log frame 1.2 Cleaning and Greening

## 1.4. Focus Area 2: Local Economic Development

Priority 2 focus on creating opportunities to ensure that the Laingsburg municipal economic growth positively. The municipality will mainly focus on the creation of enabling environment which will attract investment to the area. The municipality will also implement infrastructure projects which will have an impact on the economy as well. The municipality will also develop internally an incentive scheme which will draw investment to the area. The Local Economic Development (LED) strategy did a Participatory Appraisal Competitive Advantages which will be built on to achieve real economic growth. Small Medium Micro Enterprise Developments (SMME's) is also a focus area to grow the informal sector as it shows growth potential. The Local Economic Development Strategy is currently under review.

The municipality identified catalyst projects which are captured under the community priorities.

These initiatives will grow the municipality and contributes to the sustainability of the municipality.

The following defined Pre-Determined Objectives (PDO) will speak directly to focus area.

| Strategic<br>Objective 2         | Promote local economic development                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Outcome                          |   | Enhanced job creation  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Key Performance<br>Indicators    | Host Events as identifi   | usiness and CIDB registration<br>ed in the IDP in support of LED within the Municipal Area<br>ies through EPWP and infrastructure projects |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Functions              | Strategic Services<br>Community Services<br>Infrastructure Services | 5  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alignment with District, N       | lational and Prov   | incial Strategies  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sphere                           | Ref   | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National KPA                     | NKPA  | Local Economic Development   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Outcome                 | NO  | Decent employment through inclusive economic growth  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Development Plan (2030) | NDP   | An economy that will creates more jobs<br>Inclusive rural economy  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provincial Strategic Plan        | SG4   | Creating opportunities for growth and jobs   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provincial Strategic Objective   | PSO   | PROJECT Khulisa ("to grow")<br>• Renewables<br>• Tourism<br>• Oil & Gas<br>• BPO<br>• Film<br>• Agri-processing                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| District Strategic Objective     | CKDM<br>IDP   | G7: Promote regional economic development, tourism and opportunities   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 1.2: Municipal PDO 2

In order for Laingsburg to achieve this strategic objective, programs and projects will be implemented. The underneath table also outline the planned projects for the 23/24 financial years as well as the rest of the years of this IDP cycle;

| Project: Tourism Deve   | opment           |              | IDP No. 0003          |          |       |           |                      |                        |           |  |  |
|---|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|-------|-----------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Key Performance<br>Area   | LOCAL EC         | ΟΝΟΜΙϹ Ε     | DEVELOPM              | ENT      |       |           |                      |                        |           |  |  |
| Objectives: S01   |                  | Stra         | tegy:                 |          |       | Bas       | eline:               |                        |           |  |  |
| Promote Local Economic Devel                                    | opment           | Lain         | gsburg Tourisn        | n Develo | pment |           | tors dri<br>nout sto | ve through I<br>opping | aingsburg |  |  |
| Indicator: Host Event as<br>Project Output                      | dentified in the | e IDP in sup | port of LED<br>Region | within   | the N | /lunicipa | l Area               | 1                      |           |  |  |
| Laingsburg & Tourism Destination and<br>more visitors stay over | Expenditure      |              | Whole Municipal Area  |          |       |           |                      |                        |           |  |  |
| Main Activities   | Function         |              | 2022/23               | 2023     | /24   | 2024/25   |                      | 2025/26                | 2026/27   |  |  |
|   | Tourism Office   |              |                       |          |       |           |                      |                        |           |  |  |
| Tourism & Development   |                  |              |                       |          |       |           | 2026/27              |                        |           |  |  |
| Tourism & Development   | 2022/23          | 2023/24      | 2024                  | /25      | 202   | 5/26      | 202                  | 6/27                   | Fund      |  |  |
|   | 2022/23          | 2023/24      | 2024                  | /25      | 202   | 5/26      | 202                  | 6/27                   | Fund      |  |  |

Log frame 1.3 Tourism Development

| Project: Tourism Develop                | oment                        |          |         |                      |         | 1   | DP No   | . 00   | 04                     |                |  |
|---|------------------------------|----------|---------|----------------------|---------|-----|---------|--------|------------------------|----------------|--|
| Key Performance                         | LOCAL ECC                    | NOM      | IC DE   | VELOPM               | ENT     |     |         |        |                        |                |  |
| Area                                    |                              |          |         |                      |         |     |         |        |                        |                |  |
| Objectives: S02                         |                              |          | Strateg | gy:                  |         |     | Ва      | seline | :                      |                |  |
| Promote Local Economic Development      |                              |          | Promo   | tion of SMM          | E's     |     | -       |        | unds availabl<br>neurs | e to new       |  |
| Indicator: Assist business w            | vith business a              | and CID  | OB reg  | istration            |         |     |         |        |                        |                |  |
| Project Output                          | ltem                         |          | Region  |                      |         |     |         |        |                        |                |  |
| New Business and unemployment decreased | Expenditure                  |          | W       | Whole Municipal Area |         |     |         |        |                        |                |  |
| Main Activities                         | Function                     |          | 2       | 2022/23              | 2023/24 |     | 2024/25 |        | 2025/26                | 5 2026/27      |  |
| Business/CIDB Registration              | Development Se               | ervices  |         |                      |         |     |         |        |                        |                |  |
| LED Week                                | ·                            |          |         |                      |         |     |         |        |                        |                |  |
| Door Manufacturing                      | Financial and Co<br>Services | orporate |         |                      |         |     |         |        |                        |                |  |
| SMME's FINAID (Booster fund)            |                              |          |         |                      |         |     |         |        |                        |                |  |
| Cost                                    | 2022/23                      | 202      | 3/24    | 2024                 | /25     | 202 | 5/26    | 20     | 026/27                 | Fund           |  |
| R                                       | R                            | R        | 8 0     | R                    |         | F   | २       |        | R 0                    | CRR/<br>DEDEAT |  |

Log frame 1.4 SMME's Development

| Project: LED Cultural Ev                              | Project: LED Cultural Events<br>Key Performance LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT |            |                      |             |        |              |       | IDP No. 0005 |                |      |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------|----------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|----------------|------|--|--|--|
| Key Performance                                       | LOCAL ECO  |            | DEV                  | ELOPM       | ENT    | ·            |       |              |                |      |  |  |  |
| Area  |  |            |                      |             |        |              |       |              |                |      |  |  |  |
| Objectives: S02                                       |  | Strate     |                      |             |        |              | Bas   | seline       | :              |      |  |  |  |
| Promote Local Economic Develo                         | ote Local Economic Development M   |            |                      | ng and Inve | esting |              | Lac   | k of C       | Cultural Event | ts   |  |  |  |
| Indicator: Assist business                            | with business a  | and CIDB r | egis                 | tration     |        |              |       |              |                |      |  |  |  |
| Project Output  | ltem   |            | Region               |             |        |              |       |              |                |      |  |  |  |
| More people visit area and invest in local<br>Markets | Expenditure  |            | Whole Municipal Area |             |        |              |       |              |                |      |  |  |  |
| Main Activities                                       | Function   |            | 2022/23 2023/24      |             | 3/24   | 3/24 2024/25 |       | 2025/26      | 5 2026/27      |      |  |  |  |
| Farm Market   | Development S  | ervices    |                      |             |        |              |       |              |                |      |  |  |  |
|   | Finance and Co   | rporate    |                      |             |        |              |       |              |                |      |  |  |  |
|   | Services   |            |                      |             |        |              |       |              |                |      |  |  |  |
|   | Community Ser  | vices      |                      |             |        |              |       |              |                |      |  |  |  |
|   | Infrastructure S   | ervices    |                      |             |        |              |       |              |                |      |  |  |  |
| Cost  | 2022/23  | 2023/2     | 24                   | 2024        | /25    | 202          | 25/26 | 2            | 026/27         | Fund |  |  |  |
| R   |  |            |                      |             |        |              |       |              |                | CRR  |  |  |  |

Log frame 1.5 Cultural Events

The municipality made provision to contribute to the events, but due to financial constraints, the municipality had to revise their budget. The community however got together and hosted the events successfully, which is a good story to tell as public value was created. The community co-created the events and managed to get sponsorships.

#### 1.5. Focus Area 3: Basic Service Delivery

Households increased from 2862 to 3314 in the municipality. The municipality is dependent on ground water of which the biggest portion has access to piped water inside the dwelling or within the yard. The biggest portion of households has access to Eskom electricity utilizing it for lighting and cooking. Alternative energy is also being used within the municipality. All households have access to electricity.

This priority area focuses on service delivery improvements but at the same time speaks to the provision of infrastructure that will promote Local Economic development.

The following Pre-determined Objectives clearly defines what will be achieved when implemented.

| Strategic              | Provision of Infrastructure to deliver improved services to all<br>residents and business   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Objective 4            |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome                | Maintained municipal roads, improved waste management, improved provision for storm water,<br>Enhanced service delivery, Improved electricity service, Improved sanitation services, Improved<br>water provision & Improved Integrated Transport. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Key Performance        | 80% of approved capital budget spend  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indicators             | Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal services (Water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Functions    | Infrastructure Services & Finance and Corporate Services  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alignment with Nationa | and Provincial Strategies   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Sphere                           | Ref            | Description  |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--|
| National KPA                     | NKPA           | Basic Service Delivery   |
| National Outcome                 | NO             | An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network   |
| National Development Plan (2030) | NDP            | Improved infrastructure<br>Economic Infrastructure   |
| Provincial Strategic Plan (2040) | PSG 4<br>PSG 5 | Sustainable and integrated urban and rural settlements<br>Create better living conditions for households especially low income and<br>poor households<br>Sustain ecological and agricultural resource-base |
| Provincial Strategic Objective   | PSO            | Integrating service delivery for maximum impact<br>Increasing access to safe and efficient transport   |
| District Strategic Objective     | CKDM<br>IDP    | SG 3: Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road<br>transport<br>SG 4: Prevent and Minimize the impact of possible disasters and<br>improve public safety in the region                     |

Table 1.3 Municipal PDO 3

In order for Laingsburg to achieve this strategic objective, programs and projects will be implemented.

| Strategic<br>Objective 7      | Effective Maintenance and management of municipal assets and natural resources   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Outcome                       | Climate Change adaptation, Water Conservation, Biodiversity Conservation, Improved Disaster<br>Management, Heritage Conservation, Management of Energy & Improved Land Management  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Key Performance<br>Indicators | 70% of the approved maintenance budget spent<br>Limit the % of electricity unaccounted for to less than 20%<br>Maintain the quality of waste water discharge as per SANS 241-2006 Limit<br>The % of water unaccounted for to less than 40%<br>Maintain the water quality as per the SANA 241-1-2001 criteria |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Functions           | Strategic Services<br>Technical Services<br>Financial Services<br>Administration<br>Community Services   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies

| Sphere                           | Ref            | Description  |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--|
| National KPA                     | NKPA           | Basic Service Delivery   |
| National Outcome                 | NO             | All people in South Africa protected and feel safe   |
| National Development Plan (2030) | NDP            | Environmental Sustainability and resilience  |
| Provincial Strategic Plan (2040) | PSG 4<br>PSG 5 | Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment<br>Embedded good governance and integrated service delivery through<br>partnerships and spatial alignment  |
| Provincial Strategic Objective   | PSO            | Sustainable ecological and agricultural resource based improved<br>Climate Change Response<br>Improved Better living conditions for Households, especially low income<br>and poor households<br>Sustainable and Integrated urban and rural settlements<br>Integrated Management<br>Inclusive society |
| District Strategic Objective     | CKDM<br>IDP    | SG 4: Prevent and Minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region  |

Table1. 4 Municipal PDO 7

projects that was highlight red was not implemented due to financial constraints and the Recovery Plan which was implemented. The underneath table also outline the planned projects for the 2023/24 financial years as well as the rest of the years of this IDP cycle.

| Project: Electricity Provi          | sion           |            |         |            |          |       | IDP N   | o. 00    | 13             |         |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------|---------|------------|----------|-------|---------|----------|----------------|---------|--|
| Key Performance                     | Infrastruct    | ure Dev    | elop    | ment       |          |       |         |          |                |         |  |
| Area                                |                |            |         |            |          |       |         |          |                |         |  |
| Objectives: S04                     |                | St         | rategy  | ategy:     |          |       |         |          | :              |         |  |
| Provision of infrastructure to deli | iver improved  | In         | frastru | icture Dev | elopme   | nt    | L       | Jrgent r | need for upgra | ding of |  |
| service to all residents and busing | ess            |            |         |            |          |       | e       | lectrica | l network      |         |  |
| Indicator: 70% of the appro         | oved capital b | udget sp   | ent     |            |          |       |         |          |                |         |  |
| Project Output                      | ltem           |            | Re      | Region     |          |       |         |          |                |         |  |
| Upgraded electrical network         | CS Expenditure |            |         | All wards  |          |       |         |          |                |         |  |
| Projects                            | Function       | Function   |         |            | 202      | 3/24  | 2024    | /25      | 2025/26        | 2026/27 |  |
| Integrated National                 |                |            |         |            |          |       |         |          |                |         |  |
| Electrification Program             |                |            |         |            |          |       | R 2 00  | 0 000    | R 3 000 000    |         |  |
| (Municipal Grant)                   |                |            |         |            |          |       |         |          |                |         |  |
| Generator                           |                |            |         |            | R 60     | 000   |         |          |                |         |  |
| Solar Heaters                       | Infrastructure | Services   |         |            |          |       |         |          |                |         |  |
| Acacia Park – New High Mast         |                |            |         |            |          |       |         |          |                |         |  |
| lighting                            |                |            |         |            |          |       |         |          |                |         |  |
| Improvement of street lighting      |                |            |         |            |          |       |         |          |                |         |  |
| Electricity Master Plan             |                |            |         |            |          |       |         |          |                |         |  |
| Cost                                | 2022/23        | 2023/      | 24      | 2024       | /25      | 202   | 25/26   | 2        | 026/27         | Fund    |  |
| R                                   |                | R 60 0     | 000     | R 2 000    | 000      | R 3 ( | 000 000 |          | R              | DE      |  |
| Comments                            | Funding shoul  | ld be spen | id 30 . | lune 2024  | 1 (light | green | )       |          |                |         |  |

Log frame 1.6 Electricity Provision

| Program: Water Provisi                 | ion            |                |           |                   |           |           | IDP No. 0014 |         |                 |        |  |  |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------|--|--|
| Key Performance                        | Infrastruc     | ture Dev       | elop      | ment              |           |           |              |         |                 |        |  |  |
| Area                                   |                |                |           |                   |           |           |              |         |                 |        |  |  |
| Objectives: S04                        |                | Str            | Strategy: |                   |           |           |              | eline   | :               |        |  |  |
| Effective Maintenance and man          | agement of     | Bul            | k wat     | ter pipeline      | 5         |           | Ne           | ed for  | water infrastru | ucture |  |  |
| municipal assets and natural resources |                |                |           |                   |           |           | upg          | gradin  | g               |        |  |  |
| Indicator: 70% of the app              | roved capital  | budget sp      | ent       |                   |           |           | <u>.</u>     |         |                 |        |  |  |
| Project Output                         | Item           |                | Re        | gion              |           |           |              |         |                 |        |  |  |
| Upgraded Water network                 | CS Expenditure |                |           | Laingsburg        |           |           |              |         |                 |        |  |  |
| Projects                               | Function       |                |           | 2022/23 2023/24   |           | 2024/     | 25           | 2025/26 | 2026/2          |        |  |  |
| Elec and Equip Borehole                |                |                |           |                   |           |           |              |         |                 |        |  |  |
| Replacing of existing elevated         | -              |                |           |                   | 2 5 6 5 7 | - 40 - 60 |              |         |                 |        |  |  |
| watertower in Matjiesfontein           |                |                |           |                   | 3 595 6   | 540,60    |              |         |                 |        |  |  |
| Phase 2 Construction of raw            | -              |                |           |                   |           |           |              |         |                 |        |  |  |
| water south in Laingsburg              |                |                |           |                   | 130 3     | 14,32     | 5 339 52     | 5,08    |                 |        |  |  |
| Town                                   |                |                |           |                   |           |           |              |         |                 |        |  |  |
| Data Loggers                           |                |                |           |                   |           |           |              |         |                 |        |  |  |
| Cost                                   | 2022/23        | 2023/2         | 24        | 2024              | /25       | 202       | 25/26        | 2       | 026/27          | Fund   |  |  |
| R                                      |                | R<br>3 725 954 | ,92       | R<br>5 339 525,08 |           | R         |              | R       |                 | WSIG   |  |  |
| Comments                               | Funding should |                |           | e 2024            |           |           |              |         |                 |        |  |  |

Log frame 1. 7 Water Provision

| Program: Waste Wate   | <sup>.</sup> Manageme | nt               |       |             |            |          | IDP No.     | 001   | 5                 |             |  |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-------------|------------|----------|-------------|-------|-------------------|-------------|--|
| Key Performance   | Infrastruct           | ture Dev         | elop  | oment       |            |          |             |       |                   |             |  |
| Area  |                       |                  |       |             |            |          |             |       |                   |             |  |
| Objectives: S04   |                       | Stra             | ategy | <i>ı</i> :  | Baseline:  |          |             |       |                   |             |  |
| Effective Maintenance and man<br>municipal assets and natural re                                      |                       | Pro              | visio | n of sanita | tion servi | ces      | Wa          | stewa | ater Infrastructi | ure upgrade |  |
| Indicator: 70% of the app   | proved capital        | budget s         | pent  | t           |            |          |             |       |                   |             |  |
| Project Output  | ltem                  |                  | Re    | egion       |            |          |             |       |                   |             |  |
| Upgraded Sewage Systems   | CS Expenditure        |                  | Lai   | ngsburg     |            |          |             |       |                   |             |  |
| Projects  | Function              |                  |       | )22/23      | 2023       | 3/24     | 2024/25     |       | 2025/26           | 2026/27     |  |
| Matjiesfontein Sewer<br>Upgrades Phase 2  |                       |                  | 2     | 360 000     |            |          |             |       |                   |             |  |
| Matjiesfontein Waste Water<br>Treatment Works   |                       |                  | 15    | 000 000     | 3 614      | 520      |             |       |                   |             |  |
| Refurbishment of sewer<br>pump stations in Laingsburg   |                       |                  |       |             | 8 397      | 000      |             |       |                   |             |  |
| Installation of four new<br>floating surface aerators at<br>Laingsburg waste water<br>treatment works |                       |                  |       |             | 1 800      | 000      |             |       |                   |             |  |
| Construction of new Sewer<br>Pump Station for the town of<br>Laingsburg                               |                       |                  |       |             | 14 294     | 525,08   | 8 869 47    | 4,92  |                   |             |  |
| Cost  | 2022/23               | 2023/2           | 24    | 2024        | /25        | 202      | 25/26       | 2     | 026/27            | Fund        |  |
| R 0.00  | 17 360 000            | 28 106<br>045,08 |       | 8 869 4     | 474,92     |          |             |       |                   | WSIG        |  |
| Comments  |                       | Targets in       | light | t green gra | nts shou   | ld be sp | end at or b | efore | June 2024         |             |  |

Log frame 1.8 Waste Water Management

| Program: Roads and St                       | orm Water  |        |                 |               | IDP N    | lo. 001  | .6      |          |   |          |
|---|--|--------|-----------------|---------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---|----------|
| Key Performance                             | Infrastruct  | ure D  | evelo           | oment         |          |          |         |          |   |          |
| Area  |  |        |                 |               |          |          |         |          |   |          |
| Objectives: S04                             |  |        | Strateg         | itegy:        |          |          |         | Baseline | :   |          |
|   | Provision of infrastructure to deliver improved<br>ervices to all residents and business |        |                 |               | street a | ind side | e       | Need roa | ad infrastructu                             | re       |
| Indicator: 70% of the app                   | roved capital b  | oudget | t spent         |               |          |          |         |          |   |          |
| Project Output                              | Item   |        | R               | egion         |          |          |         |          |   |          |
| Roads, Streets and Sidewalks in place       | CS Expenditure   | w      | hole Munic      | ipality       |          |          |         |          |   |          |
| Projects                                    | Function   | 2      | 2022/23 2023/24 |               |          | 2024/25  |         | 2025/26  | 2026/27                                     |          |
| Paving of Matjiesfontein streets phase 1    |  |        | 5               | 076 579       | 4 648    | 952      |         |          |   |          |
| Paving of Matjiesfontein<br>streets phase 2 | -  |        |                 |               | 961      | 098      | 6 189   | 881,56   |   |          |
| Goldnerville Stormwater<br>Bridge Crossings | -  |        |                 | 0             | 0        | )        | 383     | 3 169    | 6022522,65                                  |          |
| Goldnerville Additional Access<br>Road      | -  |        |                 |               |          |          |         |          |   |          |
| Upgrade of Stormwater<br>(Göldnerville)     | -  |        | 1               | . 449 921     |          |          |         |          |   |          |
| Upgrade of Kambro Street                    | 1  |        |                 |               |          |          |         |          |   |          |
| Upgrades of Side Walks                      |  |        |                 |               |          |          |         |          |   |          |
| Resealing of Roads                          |  |        |                 |               |          |          |         |          |   |          |
| Cost  | 2022/23  | 202    | 3/24            | 2024          | /25      | 20       | 25/26   | 6 2      | 026/27                                      | Fund     |
| R 0.00                                      | R 6 526 500  | R 5 6  | 10 050          | R<br>6 573 05 | 60,56    | R 60     | 22522,6 | 5        |   | MIG, CRR |
| Comments                                    | Matjiesf   | ontein | pavin           | g phase 2     | now      | repla    | ces the | e Goldr  | light blue),<br>nerville stor<br>24/2025 bo | mwater   |

Log frame 1.9 Roads and Storm Water

| Program: Community Fa                                      |                |            |        |               |          |         |          |       | 17              |           |  |  |  |
|--|----------------|------------|--------|---------------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-----------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Key Performance<br>Area                                    | Infrastruct    | ure Dev    | elop   | ment          |          |         |          |       |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Objectives: S04  |                | Strategy:  |        |               |          |         |          |       | Baseline:       |           |  |  |  |
| Provision of infrastructure to del                         | iver improved  | Pr         | ovisio | n of faciliti | es       |         | Ne       | ed of | expansion of f  | acilities |  |  |  |
| services to all residents and busi                         | ness           |            |        |               |          |         |          |       |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Indicator: 70% of the appr                                 | oved capital b | udget sp   | ent    |               |          |         |          |       |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Project Output   | ltem           |            | Re     | gion          |          |         |          |       |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Sufficient facilities                                      | CS Expenditure |            | Wł     | iole Munic    | ipality  |         |          |       |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Projects   | Function       |            | 20     | 22/23         | 2023     | 3/24    | 2024/    | 25    | 2025/26         | 2026/27   |  |  |  |
| Upgrade of Bergsig Hall                                    |                |            |        |               |          |         |          |       |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Play Ground (Acasia Park,<br>Nuwe Dorp & Rivierstreet)     |                |            |        |               |          |         |          |       |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Upgrade Mandela Park                                       |                |            |        |               |          |         |          |       |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Bergsig New Sportfield                                     | Infrastructure | Services   |        |               | 8 000    | 000 0   | 888 993  | 3,97  |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Public Toilets   |                |            |        |               |          |         |          |       |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Youth Café Bergsig & Vleiland<br>Computer centre           |                |            |        |               |          |         |          |       |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Computer Equipment &<br>Vleiland (Bergsig/Youth<br>Centre) |                |            |        |               |          |         |          |       |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Upgrade of Matjiesfontein Hall<br>and Sport Complex        |                |            |        |               |          |         |          |       |                 |           |  |  |  |
| Cost   | 2022/23        | 2023/      | 24     | 2024          | /25      | 202     | 25/26    | 2     | 026/27          | Fund      |  |  |  |
| R  |                | 8 000 0    | 000    | 888 993       | ,97      |         |          |       |                 | MIG, CRR  |  |  |  |
| Comments   | Proiect        | done in ph | ases f | unding in l   | ight gre | en will | be spend | on pl | hase 1 of the p | roject    |  |  |  |

Log frame 1. 10 Community Facilities

| mage             |  |  |  |   | IDP No  | . 00:   | 19  |   |
|------------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Infrastruct      | ure Develo   | opment   |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                | Strate   | egy:   |  |   | Ba  | seline  | :   |   |
| ment of municipa | al Disas   | ter Manageme   | nt Strat   | tegy  | Flo   | od da   | mages   |   |
|                  | udget spen   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| CS Expenditure   |  | All Wards  |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| Function         |  | 2022/23  | 202  | 3/24  | 2024/   | /25   | 2025/26   | 2026/27   |
| Infrastructur    | e Services   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2022/23          | 2023/24  | 2024/  | 25   | 2025/26   |   | 20  | 026/27  | Fund  |
| R 0              | R 0  | RO RO  |  |   |   | R 0   |   | FG  |
|                  | Infrastruct ment of municipa oved capital b Item CS Expenditure Function Infrastructur 2022/23 | Infrastructure Develorment of municipal Disast<br>oved capital budget spen<br>Item<br>CS Expenditure<br>Function<br>Infrastructure Services<br>2022/23 2023/24 | Infrastructure Development         Strategy:         ment of municipal       Disaster Manageme         oved capital budget spent         Item       Region         CS Expenditure       All Wards         Function       2022/23         Infrastructure Services       2022/23 | Infrastructure Development         Strategy:         ment of municipal       Disaster Management Strate         oved capital budget spent         Item       Region         CS Expenditure       All Wards         Function       2022/23       202         Infrastructure Services       2024/25 | Infrastructure Development         Strategy:         ment of municipal       Disaster Management Strategy         oved capital budget spent         Item       Region         CS Expenditure       All Wards         Function       2022/23       2023/24         Infrastructure Services       2024/25       202 | Infrastructure Development         Strategy:       Ba         ment of municipal       Disaster Management Strategy       Flo         oved capital budget spent       Region       CS Expenditure       All Wards         function       2022/23       2023/24       2024/25         2022/23       2023/24       2025/26 | Infrastructure Development         Strategy:       Baseline         ment of municipal       Disaster Management Strategy       Flood da         oved capital budget spent       Region       Strategy       Strategy       Strategy       Strategy       Strategy       Strategy       Strategy       Flood da         Oved capital budget spent       Region       Strategy       S | Infrastructure Development         Strategy:       Baseline:         ment of municipal       Disaster Management Strategy       Flood damages         Oved capital budget spent         Item       Region         CS Expenditure       All Wards         Function       2022/23       2023/24       2024/25       2025/26         Infrastructure Services       2024/25       2026/27       0 |

Log frame 1.11 Repair Flood Damage

| Project: Housing   |                |                            |                   |             |      |      | IDP No           | . 00    | 20        |               |  |
|--|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|------|------|------------------|---------|-----------|---------------|--|
| Key Performance<br>Area  | Infrastruct    | Infrastructure Development |                   |             |      |      |                  |         |           |               |  |
| Objectives: S04  |                | Stra                       | ategy             | :           |      |      | Bas              | seline  | :         |               |  |
| Effective Maintenance & manager<br>assets and natural resources<br>Indicator: 70% of the appro |                |                            |                   |             |      |      | Need for Housing |         |           |               |  |
| Project Output   | Item           | uuget spe                  | 1                 | gion        |      |      |                  |         |           |               |  |
| Provision of land for housing  | CS Expenditure |                            |                   | rds 2 and 3 | 3    |      |                  |         |           |               |  |
| Main Activity  | Function       |                            | 20                | 22/23       | 2023 | 3/24 | 2024/            | 25      | 2025/26   | 5 2026/27     |  |
| Human Settlement /<br>Infrastructure Design<br>Development (ERF 2 and<br>Matjiesfontein        | Infrastructure | Services                   |                   |             | 266  | 000  | 888 00           | 00      | 4 040 000 | 16 000<br>000 |  |
| Cost   | 2022/23        | 2023/2                     | 023/24 2024/25 2  |             |      |      | 25/26            | 2026/27 |           | Fund          |  |
| R 0.00   |                | 266 000                    | 266 000 888 000 4 |             |      | 4 04 | 4 040 000        |         | 6 000 000 | MIG,DHS,CRR   |  |

Log frame 1.12 Housing

## 1.6. Focus Area 4: Social and Community Development

The people of Laingsburg is very important, therefore the municipality wants to its bit to create a caring community, not just the municipality caring for its people but also people care about each other.

The municipality wants to make sure that the Laingsburg community are feeling safe and that the municipality, including, provincial and national government is for them and they are the middle point of development and service delivery. Promoting equal accessibility to available opportunities for all, especially the poor and the youth. Moral regeneration as the social fabric of society is declining though awareness programs, skills development and training and the provision of free basic services.

| Strategic<br>Objective 3      | Improve the living environment of all people in Laingsburg  |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Outcome                       | Improved Morals and values of the community, Increased Skills levels, illiteracy reduced.<br>Decrease in Crime, Healthier Communities, Education in Teenage Pregnancies, Reduction in new<br>HIV/AIDS infections, Reduction in Social grant Dependencies, Increased Housing Opportunities &<br>Enhance access to Free Basic Services  |
| Key Performance<br>Indicators | <ul> <li>Provide financial assistance to council approved tertiary students</li> <li>Provide public safety awareness days as per the programmed approved in the IDP</li> <li>Participate in the provincial traffic departments Public Safety initiatives as approved in the IDP</li> <li>80&amp; of approved capital budget spent</li> <li>Provide free basic services to indigent households (Water, Electricity, Sanitation and refuse removal</li> </ul> |
| Municipal Functions           | Strategic Services<br>Financial Services<br>Technical Services<br>Public Safety   |

## Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies

| Sphere                           | Ref                     | Description  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| National KPA                     | NKPA                    | Basic Service Delivery   |
| National Outcome                 | NO                      | Increasing social cohesion   |
| National Development Plan (2030) | NDP                     | Social protection  |
| Provincial Strategic Plan (2040) | PSG 1<br>PSG 3<br>PSG 4 | Improve Education outcomes and opportunities for youth development<br>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills.<br>Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment   |
| Provincial Strategic Objective   | PSO's                   | Improve the levels of language and math's<br>Increase the number and quality of passes in the NSC<br>Increase the quality of education provision in poorer communities<br>Provide more social and economic opportunities for our youth<br>Improve family support to children and youth facilitate development<br>Healthy Communities, Families, Youth and Children<br>Create better living conditions for households especially low income<br>and poor households<br>Sustainable and integrated Ural and rural settlements |
| District Strategic Objective     | CKDM<br>IDP             | SG 1: Promote Safe, Healthy and Socially stable communities through<br>the provision of a sustainable environmental health service<br>SG 2: Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities<br>SG 4: Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disaster and improve<br>public safety in the region<br>G6: Facilitate Good Governance principles and effective stakeholder<br>participation   |

Table 1.5 Municipal PDO 5

In order for Laingsburg to achieve this strategic objective, programs and projects will be implemented.

The underneath table also outline the planned projects for the 23/24 financial years as well as the rest of the years of this IDP cycle.

| Project: Community De                           | velopment                  |  |              |            |         | IDP No                   | . 00   | 06      |         |  |  |
|---|----------------------------|--|--------------|------------|---------|--------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Key Performance                                 | Social and                 | Commur   | ity Devel    | opmer      | nt      |                          |        |         |         |  |  |
| Area  |                            |  |              |            |         |                          |        |         |         |  |  |
| Objectives: S03                                 |                            | Stra   | ategy:       |            |         | Bas                      | seline | :       |         |  |  |
| Improve the standards of living o<br>Laingsburg | of all people in           | Мо   | ral Regenera | ion        |         | Low morals of the people |        |         |         |  |  |
| Indicator: Host communiti                       | es awareness               | days as pe   | er program   | s appro    | oved in | the IDP                  | )      |         |         |  |  |
| Project Output                                  | Item                       |  | Region       |            |         |                          |        |         |         |  |  |
| Restores values of the people                   | Expenditure                |  | Whole Mu     | nicipality |         |                          |        |         |         |  |  |
| Main Activity                                   | Function                   |  | 2022/23      | 202        | 3/24    | 2024/                    | 25     | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |  |  |
| Cost  | 2022/23                    | 2023/2   | 24 202       | 4/25       | 202     | 25/26                    | 2      | 026/27  | Fund    |  |  |
| R 0.00  | R 0                        | R 0  |              | R          |         | R                        |        | R 0     | CRR     |  |  |
| Comments  | Budget of Ward<br>Disabled | Budget of Ward committees was adjusted to cater for Social Events Youth Day, Women, HIV/AIDS, Disabled |              |            |         |                          |        |         |         |  |  |

Log frame 1.13 Community Development

| Project: Crime Preventi   | on  |            |        |            |          |        | IDP No | o. 00   | 07              |         |
|---|---|------------|--------|------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| Key Performance<br>Area   | Social and  | Commur     | nity ( | Develoj    | omen     | t      |        |         |                 |         |
| Objectives: S03   |   | Str        | ategy: |            |          |        | Ва     | aseline | 2:              |         |
| Improve the standards of living<br>Laingsburg                             | of all people in                                  | Crii       | me Pre | evention S | itrategy |        | Hi     | gh Dru  | ug Related Crir | nes     |
| Indicator: Host communit  | ies awareness                                     | days as pe | er pro | ograms     | appro    | ved in | the ID | Ρ       |                 |         |
| Project Output  | Item  |            | Re     | gion       |          |        |        |         |                 |         |
| Education Community, Rehabilitated abuses & Aftercare Program is in place | Expenditure                                       |            | Who    | ole Munic  | ipality  |        |        |         |                 |         |
| Main Activity   | Function  |            | 20     | 22/23      | 2023     | 3/24   | 2024   | /25     | 2025/26         | 2026/27 |
| Crime Prevention Programs   | Strategic Service<br>Service Centre (<br>Services | 0          |        |            |          |        |        |         |                 |         |
| Cost  | 2022/23   | 2023/2     | 24     | 2024       | /25      | 202    | 25/26  | 2       | 026/27          | Fund    |
| R   | R   | R 0        | RO R   |            |          |        |        |         | R               | CRR     |
| Comments  |   | 1          |        |            |          | L      |        | _1      |                 |         |

Log frame 1.14 Crime Prevention

| Project: Community Trai            | ning & Skills Develo  | IDP No. 0008      |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Key Performance                    | Social and Commu  | inity Development |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Area                               |   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives: \$03                   | S   | trategy:          | Baseline:         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Improve the standards of living of | all people in E   | PWP               | High Crime Levels |  |  |  |  |  |
| Laingsburg Develop a safe, clean,  | healthy and   |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| sustainable environment for comr   | nunities  |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indicator: Provide Financial       | cator: Provide Financial assistance to Council approved tertiary students |                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project Output                     | Item  | Region            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Improve the standards of living | Expenditure                       | Expenditure \ |    | Whole Municipality |     |          |       |          |         |         |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|----|--------------------|-----|----------|-------|----------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| Main Activity                   | Function                          |               | 20 | 22/23              | 202 | 3/24     | 2024/ | 25       | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |  |  |  |
| Student Bursary                 | Development So<br>Thusong Service |               |    |                    |     |          |       |          |         |         |  |  |  |
| Laingsburg Literacy Project     | Finance & corpo<br>Services       | orate         |    |                    |     |          |       |          |         |         |  |  |  |
| Cost                            | 2022/23                           | 2023/2        | 24 | 2024               | /25 | 202      | 25/26 | 2        | 026/27  | Fund    |  |  |  |
| R                               |                                   |               |    |                    |     |          |       |          |         | CRR     |  |  |  |
| Comments                        |                                   |               |    | <u> </u>           |     | <u> </u> |       | <u> </u> |         |         |  |  |  |

Log frame 1.15 Training & Skills Development

| Project: Early Childhood                             | l Developmer   | nt     |       |                     |      |      | IDP No                            | . 00    | 09      |         |  |  |
|--|--|--------|-------|---------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Key Performance<br>Area                              | Social and   | Commur | hity  | Develoj             | pmen | it   |                                   |         |         |         |  |  |
| Objectives: S03                                      |  | Stra   | ategy | :                   |      |      | Ba                                | seline  | :       |         |  |  |
| Improve the standards of living of Laingsburg        |  |        | -     | ldhood De<br>ograms | •    |      | Bears still in registration phase |         |         |         |  |  |
| Project Output                                       | Item   |        | Re    | gion                |      |      |                                   |         |         |         |  |  |
| Dappermuis & Care Bears ECD Centre in full operation | Expenditure  |        | Wa    | rd 1 & Wa           | rd 2 |      |                                   |         |         |         |  |  |
| Main Activity  | Function   |        | 20    | 22/23               | 202  | 3/24 | 2024/                             | 25      | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |  |  |
| Provide Support<br>Provide Financial Aid             | Strategic Service<br>Service Centre F<br>and Corporate S | inance |       |                     |      |      |                                   |         |         |         |  |  |
| Cost   | 2022/23  | 2023/2 | 24    | 2024                | /25  | 202  | 25/26                             | 2026/27 |         | Fund    |  |  |
| R  |  |        |       |                     |      |      |                                   |         |         | CRR     |  |  |

Log frame 1.16 ECD

| Project: Community Safety Program  |                 |                            |        |           |         |        | IDP No. 0011 |               |           |         |  |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|--------------|---------------|-----------|---------|--|--|
| Key Performance                    | Social and      | Commu                      | nity   | Develo    | omen    | t & LE | D            |               |           |         |  |  |
| Area                               |                 |                            |        |           |         |        |              |               |           |         |  |  |
| Objectives: S03                    |                 | St                         | rategy | :         |         |        | Bas          | seline        | 2:        |         |  |  |
| Improve the standards of living of | f all people in | EP                         | PWP    |           |         |        | Hig          | h Cri         | me Levels |         |  |  |
| Laingsburg Develop a safe, clean,  | healthy and     |                            |        |           |         |        |              |               |           |         |  |  |
| sustainable environment for com    | munities        |                            |        |           |         |        |              |               |           |         |  |  |
| Indicator: Create job oppor        | rtunities throu | ugh LED                    |        |           |         |        |              |               |           |         |  |  |
| Project Output                     | Item            |                            | Re     | gion      |         |        |              |               |           |         |  |  |
| Safer Laingsburg                   | CS Expenditure  |                            | Wh     | ole Munic | ipality |        |              |               |           |         |  |  |
| Main Activity                      | Function        |                            | 20     | 22/23     | 2023    | 3/24   | 2024/        | 24/25 2025/20 |           | 2026/27 |  |  |
| Neighborhood watch                 | Community       | Services                   | R      | 316 800   | R 31(   | 5 800  | R 280 0      | 00            |           |         |  |  |
| Law enforcement Program            |                 |                            |        |           |         |        |              |               |           |         |  |  |
| Cost                               | 2022/23         | 2022/23 2023/24 2024/25 20 |        |           |         | 202    | 5/26         | 2             | 026/27    | Fund    |  |  |
| R                                  | R 316 800       | R 316                      | 800    | R 280     | 000     |        | R            |               | R 0       | EPWP    |  |  |

log frame 1.17 Community Safety

| Project: Community Dev   | elopment Worker     | S                      | IDP No. 0012      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Key Performance  | Social and Comr     | nunity Development & L | .ED               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Area   |                     |                        |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives: S03  |                     | Strategy:              | Baseline:         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Improve the standards of living of<br>Laingsburg Develop a safe, clean,<br>sustainable environment for com | healthy and         | EPWP                   | High Crime Levels |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indicator: Create job oppor  | tunities through LE | D                      |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project Output   | ltem                | Region                 |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Safer Laingsburg   | Expenditure         | Whole Municipality     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Main Activity        | Function  |                    | 202 | 22/23  | 2023      | 3/24 | 2024/     | 25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----|--------|-----------|------|-----------|----|---------|---------|
| Advertisement        |           |                    |     |        |           |      |           |    |         |         |
| Recruitment          | Community | Community Services |     | 58 400 | R 158 400 |      | R 234 000 |    |         |         |
| Induction & Training |           |                    |     |        |           |      |           |    |         |         |
| Cost                 | 2022/23   | 2023/2             | 4   | 2024   | /25       | 202  | 25/26     | 2  | 026/27  | Fund    |
| R                    | R 158 400 | R 158 4            | 00  | R 234  | 000       |      | R         |    | R 0     | EPWP    |

log frame 1.18 Municipal CDW's

## 1.7. Focus Area 5: Institutional Transformation

This priority is based on the municipal mission that was identified to achieve the municipal vision of becoming a destination of choice where people come first. Leaders, management and employees ascribing to integrity, transparency, accountability, service excellence, being responsive and make sure that all have access to the same quality of service. This will harness inclusiveness and give everyone a sense of belonging, internally and externally.

This focus area is based on good governance, the promotion of organizational excellence and the utilization resources in an effective, efficient and economical way. The utilization of the ward participatory system, audit committee and the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) to prevent corruption but also monitor performance in line with the IDP, Budget and Implementation plans.

| Strategic<br>Objective 5      | To create an institution with skilled employees to provide a professional services to its clientele guided by Municipal values   |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Outcome                       | Less than 10% vacancies at any time, Sound HR practices, Skilled workforce & Reaching of employment equity targets   |
| Key Performance<br>Indicators | <ul> <li>Limit vacancy rate to less than 10% of budgeted posts</li> <li>1% of the operating budget spent on training</li> <li>Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and summit it to the audit committee for consideration</li> <li>Employ people from the employment equity target groups in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipal approved employment equity plan</li> <li>Achieve an unqualified audit opinion</li> </ul> |
| Municipal Functions           | Finance and Corporate Services   |
| Alignment with National       | and Provincial Strategies  |

| Sphere                           | Ref            | Description  |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--|
| National KPA                     | ΝΚΡΑ           | Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development   |
| National Outcome                 | NO             | A Skilled and capable workforce to   |
| National Development Plan (2030) | NDP            | Improving the quality of education, Training and innovation<br>Reforming the public service  |
| Provincial Strategic Plan (2040) | PSG 3<br>PSG 4 | Increase Wellness and social ills<br>Embedded good governance and integrated service delivery through<br>partnerships and spatial alignment  |
| Provincial Strategic Objective   | PSO's          | Healthy Workforce Enhance<br>Governance inclusive Society<br>Integrated Management   |
| District Strategic Objective     | CKDM<br>IDP    | SG 2: Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities<br>SG 5: Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial to<br>achieve sustainability and viability in the region |

Table 1.5: Municipal PDO 5

In order for Laingsburg to achieve this strategic objective, programs and projects will be implemented. The underneath table also outline the planned projects for the 23/24 financial years as well as the rest of the years of this IDP cycle.

| Program: Administrative Support   |                |           |                    |          |      |                               | IDP No. 0021 |        |         |         |  |
|---|----------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|---------|--|
| Key Performance   | Institution    | al transf | orma               | ation    |      |                               |              |        |         |         |  |
| Area  |                |           |                    |          |      |                               |              |        |         |         |  |
| Objectives:   |                | Strategy: |                    |          |      |                               | Bas          | seline | :       |         |  |
| To create an institution with skille<br>provide a professional service to i<br>by the municipal values<br>Indicator: 70% of the appro | d              |           | nal suppo          | ort      |      | Lack of equipment and systems |              |        |         |         |  |
|   |                | uuget spe |                    |          |      |                               |              |        |         |         |  |
| Project Output  | ltem           |           | Re                 | gion     |      |                               |              |        |         |         |  |
| Department equipped to render a<br>professional service   | CS Expenditure |           | Whole Municipality |          |      |                               |              |        |         |         |  |
| Projects  | Function       |           | 20                 | 22/23    | 2023 | 3/24                          | 2024/25      |        | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |  |
| Plant & Equipment Office Furniture  | SCM & HO       | DD's      |                    |          |      |                               |              |        |         |         |  |
|   |                |           |                    |          |      |                               |              |        |         |         |  |
| Cost  | 2022/23        | 2023/2    | 24                 | 2024     | /25  | 202                           | 5/26         | 20     | 026/27  | Fund    |  |
| R 0.00  |                |           |                    |          |      |                               |              |        |         | CRR     |  |
| Comments  |                |           |                    | <u> </u> |      | <u> </u>                      |              | 1      |         |         |  |

log frame 1.19 Administrative Support

| Program: Policies and Pla   | IDP No. 0022                 |                    |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Key Performance   | Institutional transformation |                    |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Area  |                              |                    |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives:   | Str                          | ategy:             | Baseline:                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| To create an institution with skilled employees to<br>provide a professional service to its clientele guided<br>by the municipal values |                              | titutional support | Lack of equipment and systems |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indicator: 70% of the approved capital budget spent   |                              |                    |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project Output  | ltem                         | Region             |                               |  |  |  |  |  |

| Department equipped to render a<br>professional service | Expenditure |        |    | Whole Municipality |      |         |       |         |         |                         |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|--------|----|--------------------|------|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Projects  | Function    |        | 20 | )22/23             | 2023 | 3/24    | 2024/ | 25      | 2025/26 | 5 2026/27               |  |  |  |  |
| Review of Policies and Plans                            | All Funct   | ions   |    |                    |      |         |       |         |         |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Cost  | 2022/23     | 2023/2 | 24 | 4 2024/2           |      | 2025/26 |       | 2026/27 |         | Fund                    |  |  |  |  |
| R   |             |        |    |                    |      |         |       |         |         | MSIG, MFG,<br>WCSG, CRR |  |  |  |  |
| Comments  |             |        |    | •                  |      | •       |       | •       |         |                         |  |  |  |  |

#### log frame 1.20 Policies and Plans

| Program: Ward Committee System                         |                 |           |         |             |       |       | IDP No. 0023 |        |               |                                       |  |  |
|--|-----------------|-----------|---------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Key Performance  | Institution     | al transf | orm     | ation       |       |       |              |        |               |                                       |  |  |
| Area   |                 |           |         |             |       |       |              |        |               |                                       |  |  |
| Objectives:  |                 | Str       | ategy   | :           |       |       | Ba           | seline | :             |                                       |  |  |
| To create an institution with skille                   | ed employees to | Ins       | titutio | onal suppo  | rt    |       | We           | eakne  | ss in ward co | mmittee                               |  |  |
| provide a professional service to its clientele guided |                 |           |         |             |       |       | sys          | tem    |               |                                       |  |  |
| by the municipal values                                |                 |           |         |             |       |       |              |        |               |                                       |  |  |
| Indicator: 70% of the appro                            | oved capital b  | udget spe | ent     |             |       |       |              |        |               |                                       |  |  |
| Project Output   | ltem            |           | Re      | gion        |       |       |              |        |               |                                       |  |  |
| 4 Effective ward committees                            | Expenditure     |           | Wh      | iole Laings | burg  |       |              |        |               |                                       |  |  |
| Projects   | Function        |           | 20      | )22/23      | 2023  | 3/24  | 2024/        | 25     | 2025/26       | 2026/27                               |  |  |
| Ward Committees  | Development     | Services  | R       | 344 000     | R 484 | 4 512 | R 484 5:     | 12     |               |                                       |  |  |
| Cost   | 2022/23         | 2023/2    | 24      | 2024        | /25   | 202   | 25/26        | 2      | 026/27        | Fund                                  |  |  |
| R  | R 344 000       | R 484 5   | 512     | R 484       | 512   |       |              |        |               | Equitable<br>Share and<br>Own Revenue |  |  |

log frame 1.21 Ward Committee System

## 1.8. Focus Area 6: Financial Viability

Priority 6 is crucial in the sustainability of the municipality, a long-term financial plan will be developed focusing on revenue enhancement, sound financial planning and ensuring that there is sufficient leadership and internal control. Supply Chain Management improvement in securing goods and services. The implementation of new mSCOA financial system, the continuous monitoring, evaluation and improving on an annual basis.

| Strategic<br>Objective 6         | To achieve financial viability in order to render affordable services to residents  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Outcome                          | Financial Viability & Cle   | Financial Viability & Clean Audit Report   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Key Performance<br>Indicators    | <ul> <li>Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations</li> <li>Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors</li> <li>Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure</li> <li>Achieve a debtor's payment % of 60%</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Functions              | Finance   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alignment with National          | and Provincial Str  | ategies  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sphere                           | Ref   | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National KPA                     | NKPA  | Municipal Financial Viability and Management   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Outcome                 | NO  | A responsive and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Development Plan (2030) | NDP   | Transforming Human Settlements   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provincial Strategic Plan (2040) | PSG 5   | Embedded good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provincial Strategic Objective   | PSO's   | Integrated Management<br>Enhanced Government   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| District Strategic Objective     | CKDM<br>IDP   | SG 5: Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial to achieve sustainability and viability in the region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 1.6: Municipal PDO 6

In order for Laingsburg to achieve this strategic objective, programs and projects will be implemented.

The underneath table also outline the planned projects for the 23/24 financial years as well as the rest of the years of this IDP cycle.

| Program: Financial Sustainability    |                |                     |       |            |         |      | IDP No. 0024     |        |              |                    |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------|------------|---------|------|------------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|--|
| Key Performance                      | Financial V    | Financial Viability |       |            |         |      |                  |        |              |                    |  |
| Area                                 |                |                     |       |            |         |      |                  |        |              |                    |  |
| Objectives:                          |                | Strategy:           |       |            |         |      | Ba               | seline | :            |                    |  |
| To achieve financial viability in or | der to render  | Lon                 | g Ter | m Financia | al Plan |      | Lov              | w Rev  | enue base ar | nd insufficient    |  |
| affordable services to residents     |                |                     |       |            |         |      | debit collection |        |              |                    |  |
| Indicator: 70% of the appro          | oved capital b | udget spe           | nt    |            |         |      |                  |        |              |                    |  |
| Project Output                       | Item           |                     | Re    | gion       |         |      |                  |        |              |                    |  |
| Financial Viability                  | Expenditure    |                     | Wh    | ole Laings | burg    |      |                  |        |              |                    |  |
| Projects                             | Function       |                     | 20    | 22/23      | 202     | 3/24 | 2024/25          |        | 2025/26      | 2026/27            |  |
| Implementation MSCOA                 | All Funct      | ions                |       |            |         |      |                  |        |              |                    |  |
| Data Cleansing                       |                |                     |       |            |         |      |                  |        |              |                    |  |
| Cost                                 | 2022/23        | 2023/2              | 24    | 2024       | /25     | 202  | 25/26            | 2      | 026/27       | Fund               |  |
| R                                    |                |                     |       |            |         |      |                  |        |              | WCSG, MFG<br>& CRR |  |

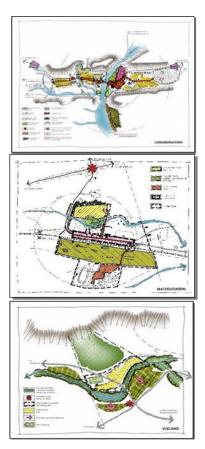
log frame 1.22 Financial Sustainability

| Program: System Improvement                       |                |                     |               |            |            |  | IDP No. 0025 |         |              |                |  |  |
|---|----------------|---------------------|---------------|------------|------------|--|--------------|---------|--------------|----------------|--|--|
| Key Performance                                   | Financial V    | Financial Viability |               |            |            |  |              |         |              |                |  |  |
| Area  |                |                     |               |            |            |  |              |         |              |                |  |  |
| Objectives:                                       |                | Strategy:           |               |            |            |  | Ba           | seline  | :            |                |  |  |
| To achieve financial viability in order to render |                |                     | unicipa       | al Support |            |  | Lov          | w Rev   | enue base an | d insufficient |  |  |
| affordable services to residents                  |                |                     |               |            |            | Low Revenue base and insufficient debit collection |              |         |              |                |  |  |
| Indicator: 70% of the appro                       | oved capital b | udget spe           | ent           |            |            |  |              |         |              |                |  |  |
| Project Output                                    | ltem           |                     | Re            | gion       |            |  |              |         |              |                |  |  |
| Financial Viability                               | Expenditure    |                     | Wh            | ole Laings | burg       |  |              |         |              |                |  |  |
| Projects  | Function       |                     | 2022/23 2023/ |            | 3/24 2024/ |  | 25           | 2025/26 | 2026/27      |                |  |  |
| SDBIP & PMS Improvement                           |                |                     |               |            |            |  |              |         |              |                |  |  |
| Program   |                |                     |               |            |            |  |              |         |              |                |  |  |
| IDP Planning                                      | All Funct      | ions                |               |            |            |  |              |         |              |                |  |  |
| Financial Improvement                             |                |                     |               |            |            |  |              |         |              |                |  |  |
| Program   |                |                     |               |            |            |  |              |         |              |                |  |  |
| Cost  | 2022/23        | 2023/               | 23/24 202     |            | /25        | 5 2025/  |              | 2       | 026/27       | Fund           |  |  |
| R   |                |                     |               |            |            |  |              |         |              | WCSG, MFG      |  |  |
|   |                |                     |               |            |            |  |              |         |              | & CRR          |  |  |

log frame 1.23 System Improvement

# 2. Laingsburg Spatial Development Framework

The Spatial Development Framework (SDF) as laid down by the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 No 32 of 2000 which stated that it should be a guiding and informing document that does not confer real rights on land properties, it is intended that the Municipal SDF be a binding document which is endorsed by the Municipal Council. The current approved 2017 Municipal SDF endorsed by the MSA, is in the process of review with the assistance of MISA Town Planning, to ensure compliance and alignment with the different sectoral plans and policies. As SPLUMA stipulates, that any authority mandated to make a land development decision in terms of the Act or any other law relating to land development, may not make a decision which is inconsistent with a MSDF unless site-specific circumstances justify a deviation from the provisions of such a MSDF. Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency will provide assistance with compilation of the Spatial Development Framework. Since the SPLUMA came into effect, the LMSDF has not yet been updated or reviewed to be aligned with SPLUMA. Therefore, the SDF needs to be compiled to be SPLUMA compliant. In response to this need, last year (2023), the town planner, in collaboration with Tshani Consulting, initiated the review of the SDF on a pro-bono basis. However, it was only in February of the preceding month that the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform provided assistance by allocating funds for the comprehensive review of the SDF.



#### 2.1. Proposed Long Term Vision for the Municipality

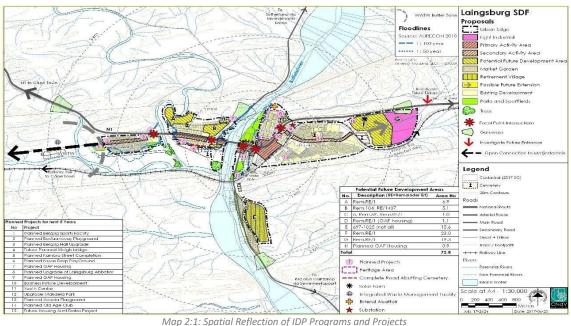
"That Laingsburg Municipality is and will continue to improve as a desirable place to live, invest and visit based on its potential as the Oasis Gateway to the Great Karoo, Moordenaars Karoo and Klein Swartberg, so that all of its residents may enjoy a sustainable way of life."

#### Goals:

- 1) To improve the quality and knowledge of the tourism attractions in the municipality.
- 2) To integrate the municipality's settlements through appropriate rural and urban development
- 3) To conserve and extend the municipality's agricultural resources and promote wider access to them and,
- 4) To strengthen Laingsburg town's role as a transport support, refreshment and emergency service centre straddling on the national Cape Town Gauteng transport corridor.

By continuously investing in infrastructure, we will be encouraging and, indeed, leading growth by always ensuring the physical supporting capacity for people to build opportunities. Over the next five years, the municipality will be investing in a number of major infrastructure projects. These include the following:

| Proposed Infrastructure Project                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Upgrade of the Electricity Network.                                 | Upgrading of sewerage system                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Provision of new water infrastructure</li> </ul>           | Upgrading of community facilities                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Replacement of aging infrastructure</li> </ul>             | <ul> <li>Upgrading of waste and water</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Upgrading of water infrastructure</li> </ul>               | Promotion of Local Economic Development          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Upgrading and provision of new off-road network</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



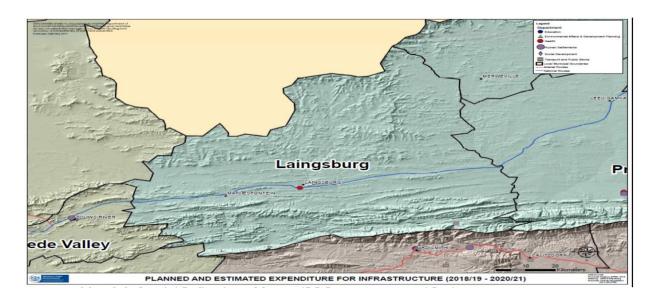
Map 2:1: Spatial Reflection of IDP Programs and Projects

#### Local Government MTEF Allocations: 2024/2025 - 2026/27 (R Thousands)

| National Allocation / Municipality                                   | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | Grand Total |
|--|---------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Equitable share  | 22 685  | 23 224  | 23 483  | 69 392      |
| Expanded Public Works Program Integrated Grant<br>for Municipalities | 1 209   | 0       | 0       | 1 209       |
| Integrated National Electrification Program<br>(ESKOM)               | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0           |
| Integrated National Electrification Program<br>(Municipal) Grant     | 0       | 2 000   | 3 000   | 5 000       |
| Local Government Financial management Grant                          | 1 800   | 1 900   | 2 000   | 5 700       |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                       | 6 919   | 7 020   | 7 207   | 21 146      |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                  | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0           |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                                  | 14 209  | 5 000   | 16 000  | 35 209      |

| WCG Department and Funding  | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | Grand Total |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Department of Infrastructure (Informal<br>Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant)                        | 4 500   | 0       | 0       | 4 500       |
| Title Deeds Restoration Grant   | 287     | 8       | 0       | 295         |
| Library services replacement funding for most<br>vulnerable B3 municipalities                             | 1 687   | 1 743   | 1 790   | 5 220       |
| Community library service grant (Cultural Affairs<br>and Sport)   | 1 000   |         |         | 1 000       |
| Human Settlement Development grant<br>(Beneficiaries)   | 888     | 4 040   | 16 000  | 20 928      |
| Local Government graduate internship Grant  | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0           |
| Municipal Water Resilience Grant  | 2 000   | 0       | 0       | 2 000       |
| Thusong service centre grant (Sustainability<br>Operational Support Grant)                                | 0       | 0       | 150     | 150         |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant  | 557     | 0       | 0       | 557         |
| Community Development Worker Operation<br>Support Grant   | 76      | 76      | 76      | 228         |
| Western Cape Financial Management Capacity<br>Building Grant  | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0           |
| Western Cape Financial Management Support<br>Grant  | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0           |
| Financial assistance to municipalities for<br>maintenance and construction of transport<br>infrastructure | 50      | 50      | 52      | 152         |

Table 2.2 National Allocations (Source WCG: PT, Budget Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure



Map 2.2: Spatial Reflection of Sector IDP Programs and Projects

#### 2.2. Conclusion

Laingsburg Local Municipality (LLM) strategic agenda for this IDP cycle embrace these twin realities and maximise growth, while providing services to a growing population. The municipality is forced to make a shift or economic growth shifts, innovative and dynamic policies will assist us in achieving our goal of sustainability. The plans articulated in this IDP will go some way towards helping us position ourselves for the opportunities of the future, and will guide us as we move forward in the global community.

# 3. Legislative Framework

Integrated development planning (IDP) is a process by which Laingsburg Municipality prepared its strategic development plan for the 2022 – 2027 financial years. Integrated development planning as an instrument lies at the centre of the new system of developmental local government in South Africa and represents the driving force for making municipalities more strategic, inclusive, responsive and performance driven in character.

The IDP seeks to integrate and balance the economic, ecological and social pillars of sustainability within the Laingsburg municipal area without compromising the institutional capacity required to implement and coordinate the efforts needed across sectors and relevant spheres of government. The IDP is therefore the principle strategic planning instrument which guides and informs all planning, budgeting and all development in the Laingsburg municipal area.

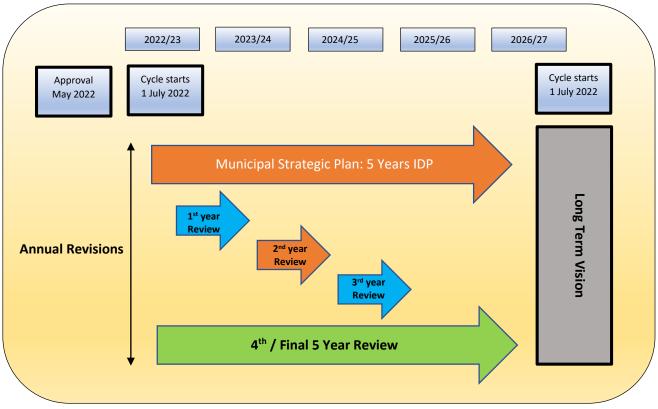


Figure 3.1: IDP Phases

The IDP is also the strategic planning tool of the municipality and is prepared within the first year after the newly elected Council has been appointed and will be reviewed annually during the Council's term of office. The objectives and actions identified in this IDP will inform the structure of the municipality, the service delivery standards, all financial planning and budgeting as well as performance reporting by the municipality.

The 5<sup>th</sup>generation IDP's set a structure for socio, economic, infrastructure and institutional development for the 2022-2027 financial years. This credible IDP should be the consolidated long term developmental strategy of all the other strategic documents that exists on municipal level, such as the sector plans, ward based plans and the various master plans; include plans per local municipality to address their needs and seeks for targeted investment in government and other resources to address inequalities and the needs of the community; serve as a framework for the municipality to prioritizes its actions around meeting urgent needs, while maintaining the overall economic, municipal and social

infrastructure already in place; and a vital tool to ensure the integration of the municipality's activities with other spheres of development planning at provincial, national and international levels, by serving as a basis for communication and interaction.

## 3.1. Applicable Legislation

The mandate of the municipality is provided for in section 152 of the Constitution of South Africa that stipulates the objectives for developmental local government, namely:

- To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;
- To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner;
- To promote social and economic development;
- To promote a safe and healthy environment and
- To encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in matters of local government.

The **Municipal Systems Act (MSA) Act 32 Of 2000** requires the municipality to develop Integrated Development Plans which should be single, inclusive and strategic in nature. The IDP of Laingsburg municipality guide development within the council 's area of jurisdiction since it was adopted and the IDP should also be reviewed annually. In addition, the Act also stipulates the IDP process and the components to be included.

The mandate of the municipality is provided for in section 152 of the Constitution of South Africa that stipulates the objectives for developmental local government, namely:

- To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;
- To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner;
- To promote social and economic development;
- To promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- To encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in matters of local government

The Municipal Systems Act (MSA) Act 32 of 2000, Section 34 states that; a municipal council must review its integrated development plan:

- 1) Annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 4i and.
- 2) To the extent that changing circumstances so demand; and.
- 3) may amend its integrated development plan in accordance with a prescribed process.

**The Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations of 2001** set out the following minimum requirements for an Integrated Development Plan and states that the municipality 's IDP must at least identify:

- the institutional framework, which must include an organogram required for the implementation of the Integrated Development Plan and addressing the internal transformation;
- any investment initiatives in the municipality;
- any development initiatives in the municipality, including infrastructure, physical, social and institutional development;
- all known projects, plans and programs to be implemented within the municipality by any organ of the state; and
- the key performance indicators set by the municipality.

Regulation 2 (3) sets out matters/issues that must be reflected in the financial plan that must form part of the integrated development plan.

Regulation 2 (4) states that a spatial development framework reflected in the municipality's integrated development plan must:

Section 21(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) states that, when preparing the annual budget, the mayor of a municipality must:

- Take into account the municipality 's Integrated Development Plan
- Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality revises the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the MSA, taking into account realistic revenue and expenditure projections for future years
- Take into account the national budget, the relevant provincial budget, the national government 's fiscal and macroeconomic policy, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any agreements reached in the Budget Forum
- Consult the relevant district municipality and all other local municipalities within the area of the district municipality, if the municipality is a local municipality; all local municipalities within its area, if the municipality is a district; the relevant provincial treasury, and when requested, the National Treasury; and any national or provincial organs of state, as may be prescribed; and
- provide, on request, any information relating to the budget to the National Treasury; and subject to any limitations that may be prescribed, to the national departments responsible for water, sanitation, electricity and any other service as may be prescribed; any other national and provincial organ of states, as may be prescribed; and another municipality affected by the budget.

The IDP has been compiled in terms of Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000).

## 3.2. Development and Implementation of the IDP

The IDP was developed in terms of an IDP process plan developed to ensure that the IDP process complies with certain minimum quality standards, to ensure that proper coordination between and within the spheres of government is established and engaged during the preparation of the IDP. The process plan is in effect a "plan to plan". Council approved the process plan for 2022-2027 on 6 May 2022 that set out the methods and approached according to which the IDP planning process to be conducted.

A series of engagements were held to solicit inputs and comments on the IDP/Budget process plan. Upon approval the process plan was disseminated to provincial departments, IDP Representative Forum, and key stakeholders to engage meaningfully with the process and also to allow proper planning to be carried out for the disbursement of the resources necessary to conduct the process.

The IDP was compiled based on the inputs received from municipal stakeholders, national and provincial policy directives, the current status of service delivery, various strategic plans completed and resources available. The municipal budget was prepared based on the municipal strategic objectives, the requirements applicable to the municipality in the IDP and hereby attaches resources to the IDP requirements. These strategies, actions and financial resources are linked with each other in the iMAP attached to the IDP as Annexure A hereby ensuring alignment of the municipal budget with the IDP.

The iMAP will be used to annually formulate the service delivery budget implementation plan (SDBIP) and performance indicators for the Municipality, which will be used to monitor the implementation of the municipal strategies (IDP) and budget. The performance of the municipality will then be assessed and reported on quarterly as well as annually in the municipality's annual report.

# 4. Process Plan

This Process Plan sets the tone and purpose of the activities required for the successful completion, as required by law. It also sets the extent and nature of the Schedule activities in the Municipality will engage in (for the next seven months, until June 2024) in order to review its 5-year IDP (Single Strategic Plan). The Process Plan should fulfil the function of an operational plan for the IDP process. It should say in a simple and transparent manner what has to happen when, by whom and where and it should include a cost estimate. Accordingly, it should be a highly standardized document which provides an easy overview through formats.

Integrated development planning is the key tool for local government to cope with its role and function in terms of the SA Constitution and other applicable legislation. In contrast to the role municipal strategic planning has played in the past, integrated development planning is now seen as a function of municipal management, as part of an integrated system of planning and delivery. The IDP process is meant to arrive at decisions on issues such as municipal budget priorities, land management, social and economic development and institutional transformation in a consultative, systematic and strategic manner.

The integrated development planning process has to provide a forum for identifying, discussing and resolving the real issues in a municipality (which may be over-arching issues for the whole municipality, as well as issues of specific communities or stakeholder groups) to a level of detail which is required for realistic costing and which helps manage the implementation process without much delay.

The Process Plan fulfils the function of an operational framework for the IDP process. It says in a simple and transparent manner what has to happen when, by whom, with whom, and where, and it includes a budget.

The IDP will be applicable to the Laingsburg Local Municipal Area which includes the following towns and settlements: Laingsburg, Matjiesfontein and Farming communities within the Laingsburg Municipal Area. The geographic size of the municipal area is approximately 8 781, 44 square kilometers.

## 4.1. Legal Requirements with regard to preparation of the IDP Process

In order to ensure certain minimum quality standards of the IDP process and a proper co- ordination between and within the spheres of government, the preparation of the planning process has been regulated in **the Municipal Systems Act, 2000**. The Act requires the following regarding the process:

#### **SECTION 28:**

- 1) Each municipal council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its integrated development plan.
- 2) The municipality must through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, consult the local community before adopting the process.
- 3) A municipality must give notice to the local community of particulars of the process it intends to follow

#### SECTION 29 (1): The process must:

- 1) Be in accordance with a predetermined program specifying timeframes for the different steps;
- 2) Through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, allow for
  - a) The local community to be consulted on its development needs and priorities
  - b) the local community to participate in the drafting of the integrated development plan and
  - c) organs of state, including traditional authorities, and other role players to be identified and consulted on the drafting of the integrated development plan
- 3) provide for the identification of all plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of national and provincial legislation; and
- 4) be consistent with any other matters that may be prescribed by regulation.

In terms of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000, the Executive Mayor is responsible for the preparation of the Integrated Development plan (IDP). The co-ordination of this responsibility was assigned to the Municipal Manager, who reports directly to the Executive Mayor. This IDP process and the drafting of outputs will be co-coordinated internally and mechanisms will be put in place to ensure that all stakeholders contribute to decision-making process.

## 4.2. Background and context of the 5<sup>th</sup> 2022/27 IDP

The Laingsburg Municipal IDP for the 2022-2027 financial years was compiled for the 5 years. The approved 5th Generation IDP formed the basis for the IDP and will assist with the verification of data and statistics.

The report focuses on the key strategic development priorities, Outcome 10 and projects that will be addressed within this IDP cycle (2022/27) and the total budget which will be linked to the refined strategic development priorities.

The approach therefore focused on the evaluation of the performance of the municipality in achieving its objectives, strategies and outputs chosen to address the various priority needs of the community. The approach adopted for the compilation was therefore much more introspective in order to identify the institutional gaps within implementation where after a more participative approach was followed in order to update and where necessary review in total, the objectives, strategies and outputs chosen by the organization to address the priority needs. In addition, feedback on priority needs within local communities was also established throughout the Spatial Development Framework Analysis phase which was conducted throughout the municipal Area.

# 4.3. Phases of the Integrated Development Plan

The IDP will be developed in accordance of the following table:

| IDP Phase                   | Activity  | Mechanisms                              |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Analysis                    | Spatial and Environment                         | Sector Plans                            |
|                             | Social  | Spatial Development Framework           |
|                             | Local Economic Development                      | Ward Plans                              |
|                             | Service Delivery                                | MSCOA Guidelines                        |
|                             | Institutional and Transformation                |   |
|                             | Financial Viability                             |   |
| Strategy                    | Council and Management Discuss strategic issues | Strategy workshop                       |
|                             | such as vision and mission, future directions,  | Stakeholder discussions                 |
|                             | strategic goals and objective                   | In-house exercise by Management Team    |
| Project & Action Planning   | Community Based Planning, Ward Committee,       | Strategy workshop                       |
|                             | IDP Representative Forum and Project/Program    | Stakeholder discussions                 |
|                             | Prioritizations, and the setting of key         | In-house exercise by Management Team    |
|                             | performance indicators and targets for each     |   |
|                             | strategic objective.                            |   |
| Integration                 | Align with National and Provincial Policies and | Desk top study by Manager Planning and  |
|                             | communicated implementation                     | Development                             |
| Approval of Draft IDP and   | Finalize and approve draft IDP and draft annual | In-house preparation of the relevant    |
| Budget                      | budget  | documentation and submission to Council |
| Consultation and refinement | Make public the draft IDP and draft annual      | In-house exercise by HDD's and Manager  |
|                             | budgets for comments and submissions.           | Planning and Development                |
|                             | Submit the draft annual budget to National and  | Public meetings & workshops             |
|                             | Provincial Treasury, prescribed national or     | Ward Committee Engagements              |
|                             | provincial organs of state and to other         | IDP Budget Roadshow                     |
|                             | municipalities affected by the budget.          |   |
|                             | Consult the local community and other           |   |
|                             | stakeholders.                                   |   |
| Final Approval              | Council approves the final IDP and final annual | In-house preparation of the relevant    |
|                             | budget  | documentation and submission to Council |

Table 4.1 IDP Phases of the IDP

## 4.4. Annual revision and amendment of the IDP

This IDP must be reviewed on an annual basis and when the need arise it must be revised. The purpose of the review will be to monitor and evaluate implementation. An amendment must be done, if the municipality want to change the strategic agenda. The following sections of legislation is applicable in this regard:

MSA Section 34: Annual review and amendment of integrated development plan municipal council:

- 1) must review its integrated development plan:
  - a) annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 41 and
  - b) to the extent that changing circumstances so demand and
- 2) may amend its integrated development plan in accordance with a prescribed process.

#### 4.5. Purpose of a Review

The IDP has to be reviewed annually in order to:

- Ensure its relevance as the municipality's strategic plan
- inform other components of the municipal business process including institutional and financial planning and budgeting and
- inform the cyclical inter-governmental planning and budgeting cycle.

For the IDP to remain relevant the municipality must assess implementation performance and the achievement of its targets and strategic objectives. In the light of this assessment the IDP is reviewed to reflect the impact of successes as well as corrective measures to address problems. The IDP is also reviewed in the light of changing internal and external circumstances that impact on the priority issues, outcomes and outputs of the IDP.

The annual review must inform the municipality's financial and institutional planning and most importantly, the drafting of the annual budget. It must be completed in time to properly inform the latter.

The purpose of this annual review is therefore to:

- reflect and report on progress made with respect to the strategy in the 5-year IDP
- make adjustments to the strategy if necessitated by changing internal and external circumstances that impact on the appropriateness of the IDP
- determine annual targets and activities for the next financial year in line with the 5-year strategy and
- inform the municipality's financial and institutional planning and most importantly, the drafting of the annual budget

## 4.6. Review Clarification

The Review is not a replacement of the 5-year IDP. The Review is not meant to interfere with the long-term strategic orientation of the municipality to accommodate new whims and additional demands.

#### 4.7. Amendment

An amendment is when the municipality make changes to the 5 Year IDP's Strategic Agenda, e.g. Vision, Mission and Strategic Objectives.

#### 4.8. Key planning and Policy Directives

This section will identify the relationship between the Laingsburg Municipality Integrated Development Plan and the other key planning and policy instruments from the national, provincial and the district government levels. The instruments aligned to the IDP are those perceived to be key, they also have a cross cutting effect at the other levels of government. They currently occupy the centre stage at their respective spheres of government and they have an overarching role. One of the key objectives of IDP is to ensure alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies (as listed below):

- Millennium Development Goals
- National Development Plan Priorities (2030 Vision)
- National Spatial Development Perspective
- National Key Performance Areas & Local Government Turn Around Strategy
- National Outcomes
- Provincial Strategic Plan
- Central Karoo District Municipal IDP

#### 4.8.1. International Policy Directives – Millennium Development Goals

In September 2000, 189 countries, including the Republic of South Africa, committed to the Millennium Declaration. This declaration sets out clear targets which are intended to be met by the year 2015. Laingsburg municipality's IDP should be responsive to the programs and actions identified for each Millennium Development goals. The municipality is committed to the goals and will plan in accordance, in terms of significantly addressing the plight of poor people and broader development objectives.

| Development Goal                             | Programs & Action  |
|--|--|
| Eradicate extreme poverty and hunger         | Reduce by half the proportion of people living on less than on U.S. dollar a day.<br>Reduce by half the proportion of people who suffer from hunger.   |
| Achieve universal primary education          | Ensure that all boys and girls complete a full course of primary schooling.  |
| Promote gender equity and empower women      | Eliminate gender disparity in primary and secondary education at all levels.   |
| Reduce child mortality                       | Reduce by two thirds the mortality rate among children under five.   |
| Improve maternal health                      | Reduce by three quarters the maternal mortality rate.  |
| Combat HIV/AIDS, malaria and other diseases  | Halt and begin to reverse the spread of HIV/AIDS.<br>Halt and begin to reverse the incidence of malaria and other major diseases.  |
| Ensure environmental sustainability          | Integrate the principles of sustainable development into country policies and programs, and reverse the loss of environmental resources.<br>Reduce by half the proportion of people without sustainable access to safe drinking water.   |
| Develop a global partnership for development | Develop an open trading and financial system that is rule-based, predictable<br>and non- discriminatory.<br>Address the least developed countries' special needs that include tariff- and<br>quota-free access for exports, enhanced debt relief, cancellation of debt and<br>more generous development assistance.<br>Address the special needs of landlocked and small island developing countries.<br>Deal comprehensively with developing countries' debt problems through<br>national and international measures to make debt sustainable in the long<br>term.<br>In cooperation with the developing countries, develop decent and productive<br>work for the youth.<br>In cooperation with pharmaceutical companies, provide access to affordable<br>essential<br>drugs in developing countries. |

Table 4.2 Millennium Goals

#### 4.8.2. National, Provincial and District Development Planning and Policy Directives

Chapter 5 of the MSA, in particular, provides instruction on co-operative governance, encouraging municipalities to develop their strategies in line with other organs of state so as to give effect to the five- year strategic plan. It goes further to inform that the IDP must link, integrate and co-ordinate development plans for the municipality. Resources and capacity must align with the implementation of the plan, forming the foundation on which the annual budget must be based. The plan must be compatible with national development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation.

The state has introduced a three-tiered system of integrated planning aimed at ensuring intergovernmental priority setting, resource allocation, implementation, and monitoring and evaluation to achieve sustainable development and service delivery. The key instruments which constitute this system include at national level the National Development Plan (*Vision for 2030*), the Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and the National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) as indicative and normative planning instruments; at provincial level the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) supported by Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF); and at local level the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP), which include Spatial Development Framework (SDF). Improvements in spatial analysis has allowed for a clearer basis for spatial priorities to be laid out in the PSDF. The PSDF guides the focusing of infrastructure investment in certain spatial areas.

- *The National Development Plan:* Is a step in the process of charting a new path for the country. The broad goal is to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030.
- Medium-Term Strategic Framework: The MTSF base document is meant to guide planning and resource allocation across all the spheres of government. National and provincial departments in have to develop their five-year strategic plans and budget requirements taking into account the medium-term imperatives. Municipalities are expected to adapt their Integrated Development Plans in line with the national medium- term priorities. Each of the priorities contained in the MTSF should be attended to. Critically, account has to be taken of the strategic focus of the framework as a whole: this relates in particular the understanding that economic growth and development, including the creation of decent work on a large scale and investment in quality education and skills development, are at the centre of the government's approach.
- National Spatial Development Perspective (2003): The NSDP puts forward the following
  national spatial vision: "South Africa will become a nation in which investment in
  infrastructure and development programmes support government's growth and development
  objectives." The guidelines put forward by the NSDP are: (1) prioritises investment and
  development spending in line with governments objectives, invest and spend should maximise
  and achieve a sustainable outcome. (2) Spatial forms and arrangements must be conducive to
  achievement social and economic inclusion and strengthen nation building.
- Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP): The Provincial Administration of the Western Cape commenced with the development of the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) during 2009. The plan sets out overarching objectives and clear outcomes to be achieved in the medium term. This strategic plan was finalised during 2010 and states the following vision: "An open, opportunity society for all" in the Western Cape. The strategic plan seeks to achieve 5 strategic goals.

- (a) SG2: improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development
- (b) SG3: increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills
- (c) SG4: enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and
- (d) SG5: embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnership and spatial alignment.

Under the 5 strategic goals twenty-four (24) strategic objectives set out the determine policy direction and key interventions required to achieve the objectives. The objectives reflect the needs and priorities of the provincial government and will be used to drive integrated and improved performance of the public sector in the Western Cape. Provincial departments are custodians and champions for the attainment of the listed provincial strategic objectives. The strategic plan takes into account the powers and functions of the provincial government but a critical theme that links all objectives is the inclusive approach to address the challenges. Strengthened intergovernmental relations and strategic partnerships with all spheres of government, none governmental organisations and the private sector are critical for the successful implementation of the plan. The following highlights the 24 strategic objectives:

- Provide support to increase the gross value add and employment levels of strategically selected economic sectors
- Improve the level of artisan and technical skills and influence an improved labor environment
- Improve the regulatory environment to enhance the ease of doing business
- Nurture innovation throughout the economy;
- Optimise land use;
- Improve Broadband rollout for the economy;
- Help ensure sufficient water and energy for growth;
- Improve the efficiency of the region's transport system
- Improve the level of language and mathematics in all schools.
- Increase the number and quality of passes in the national senior certificate and equivalent qualifications.
- Increase the quality of education provision in our poorer communities.
- Provide access to more social and economic opportunities for our youth.

- Improve family support to children and youth, and development programs.
- Build inclusive, safe and healthy communities;
- Nurture resilient and healthy families;
- Ensure safe and healthy children (0 14 years of age);
- Promote engaged and healthy youth (15 25 years of age).
- Facilitate improvements in Western Cape settlement development and functionality.
- Improve management and maintenance of the ecological and agricultural resource- base.
- Improve climate change response.
- Enhanced corporate governance maturity in the Western Cape Government and municipalities (Enhanced Governance).
- Significantly improved stakeholder satisfaction with Western Cape Government services (Inclusive Society).
- Integrated management of the PSP and the Game Changers in the Western Cape (Integrated Management).
- Spatial Development Frameworks (Provincial and Municipal): Through the Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), the Provincial Government hopes to strike a sound balance between progressive community growth and the environmental preservation of the communities. The Laingsburg Spatial Development Framework (SBSDF) which is an overarching document in the municipal IDP, must be a mirrored expression of the development intentions of the Municipality as expressed in the IDP. The Western Cape Spatial Development Framework must serve as a guide to the municipal IDP and equally the SBSDF must be aligned with the PSDF.

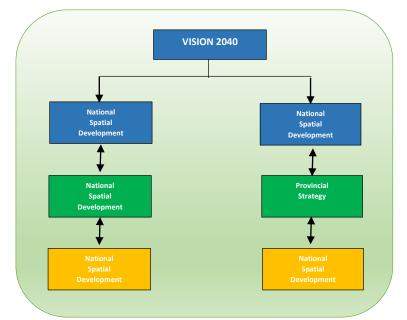


Figure 4.1: Spatial alignment

The Province and the Municipality need the SDF particularly for purposes of ensuring sustainable environment for enhanced absorptive capacity of future human development needs, strategic response to topographical issues and historic issues, accompanying socio economic manifestations and determination of spatial and other issues.

This definitely reaffirms a relationship between the PSDF and the Laingsburg SDF. Whilst the Western Cape Spatial Development Framework is a provincial wide strategy, the municipal SDF is a municipal wide response to spatial development issues. In pursuit of its strategic intentions the Western Cape Spatial Development Framework includes the following strategic objectives which could find a direct expression in municipal Spatial Development Framework and the IDP.

# *District Integrated Development Plan:* Section 29(2) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) Act 32 of 2000 clearly states that district municipalities must:

- Plan integrated development for the area of the district municipality as a whole but in close cooperation with the local municipalities in the area
- Align its integrated development plan with the framework adopted and
- Draft its integrated development plan, taking into account the integrated development processes of and proposals submitted to it by the local municipalities in that area.

#### 4.8.3. Horizontal Alignment of Key Strategies

Horizontal alignment is pursued through inter-governmental planning and consultation, co- ordination and ensured through aligning the respective vision, mission and strategic objectives of the respective municipalities in the region. The alignment of key national, provincial and regional strategies is illustrated in the table below:

| Millennium<br>Development Goals           | Vision For 2030                                  | Medium Term<br>Strategic<br>Framework  | National Outcomes   | Provincial Strategic<br>Objectives  | District<br>Municipality<br>Strategic<br>Objectives   |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|
| Eradicate extreme<br>poverty and hunger   | An economy that<br>will create more<br>jobs.     | Speed up economic<br>growth and<br>transform the<br>economy to create<br>decent work and<br>sustainable<br>livelihoods | Decent<br>employment<br>through inclusive<br>economic growth  | Provide support to<br>increase the gross<br>value add and<br>employment levels<br>of strategically<br>selected economic<br>sector   | G7: Promote<br>regional economic<br>development,<br>tourism and growth<br>opportunities                               |
|   | An inclusive and<br>integrated rural<br>economy  | Comprehensive<br>rural development<br>strategy linked to<br>land and agrarian<br>reform and food<br>security           | Vibrant, equitable<br>and sustainable<br>rural communities<br>and food security   | Improve the level of<br>artisan and<br>technical skills and<br>influence an<br>improved labor<br>environment<br>Provide economic<br>opportunities youth<br>Improve the<br>regulatory<br>environment to<br>enhance the ease of<br>doing business |   |
|   | Improving<br>Infrastructure                      | Massive programs<br>to build economic<br>and social<br>infrastructure  | An effective,<br>competitive and<br>responsive<br>economic<br>infrastructure<br>network   | Optimize land use<br>Improve broadband<br>rollout for the<br>economy<br>Improve the<br>efficiency of the<br>regions transport<br>system   | SG 3: Improve and<br>maintain district<br>roads and promote<br>safe road transport                                    |
|   | Transition to a low-<br>carbon economy           |  |   | Nurture innovation<br>throughout the<br>economy<br>Help ensure<br>sufficient water and<br>energy for growth   | SG 4: Prevent and<br>minimize the<br>impact of possible<br>disasters and<br>improve public<br>safety in the<br>Region |
| Ensure<br>environmental<br>sustainability | Reversing the<br>spatial effects of<br>apartheid | Build cohesive,<br>caring and<br>sustainable<br>communities<br>Sustainable<br>resource<br>management and<br>use        | Sustainable human<br>settlements and<br>improved quality of<br>household life<br>Protection and<br>enhancement of<br>environmental<br>assets and natural<br>resources | Facilitate<br>improvement in<br>Western Cape<br>settlement and<br>functionality<br>Improve Climate<br>Change Response<br>Improve<br>management and<br>maintenance of the<br>ecological and<br>agricultural<br>resource-base                     | G7: Promote<br>regional economic<br>development,<br>tourism and growth<br>opportunities                               |

| Millennium<br>Development Goals   | Vision For 2030  | Medium Term<br>Strategic<br>Framework   | National Outcomes   | Provincial Strategic<br>Objectives  | District<br>Municipality<br>Strategic<br>Objectives   |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| Achieve universal<br>primary education  | Improving the<br>quality of<br>education, training<br>and innovation | Strengthen the<br>skills and human<br>resource base   | Improve the quality<br>of basic education<br>A skilled and<br>capable   | Improve the level<br>language and<br>mathematics in all<br>schools<br>Increase the<br>number and quality<br>of passes in the<br>national senior   | SG 2: Build a well<br>capacitated<br>workforce, skilled<br>youth and<br>communities   |
|   |  |   | workforce to<br>support inclusive<br>growth   | certificate and<br>equivalent<br>qualifications<br>Increase the quality<br>of education<br>provision in our<br>poorer<br>communities.   |   |
| Reduce child<br>mortality<br>Improve maternal<br>health<br>Combat HIV/AIDS,<br>malaria, and other<br>diseases | Quality health care<br>for all                                       | Improve the health profile of society   | Improve health and<br>life expectancy   | Build inclusive, safe<br>and healthy<br>communities<br>Ensure safe and<br>healthy children (0-<br>14 years of age)<br>Promote engaged<br>and healthy youth<br>(15 – 25 years of<br>age) | SG 1: Promote Safe,<br>Healthy and Socially<br>stable communities<br>through the<br>provision of a<br>sustainable<br>environmental<br>health service. |
|   | Social protect on  |   |   | Improve family<br>support to children<br>and youth, and<br>development<br>programs  |   |
|   | Fighting corruption Building safer                                   | Intensify the fight   | All people in south   | Integrated<br>management of the<br>PSP and the Game<br>Changers in<br>the Western Cape<br>Build inclusive, safe   | SG 4: Prevent and<br>minimize the<br>impact of possible<br>disasters and<br>improve public<br>safety in the region                                    |
|   | communities  | against crime and corruption  | Africa protected<br>and feel safe   | and healthy<br>communities  |   |
|   | Reforming the public service   | Build a<br>developmental<br>state including<br>improvement of<br>public services and<br>strengthening<br>democratic<br>institutions | A development-<br>orientated public<br>service and<br>inclusive citizenship<br>A responsive and,<br>accountable,<br>effective and<br>efficient local<br>government system | Integrated<br>management of the<br>PSP and the Game<br>Changers in the<br>Western Cape<br>Enhance corporate<br>governance<br>maturity in the<br>Western Cape                            | G7: Promote<br>regional economic<br>development,<br>tourism and growth<br>opportunities   |
|   |  |   |   | government and<br>municipalities  |   |
| Promote gender<br>equity and<br>empower women<br>Develop a global<br>partnership for<br>development           | Transforming<br>society and uniting<br>the country                   | Pursue regional<br>development,<br>African<br>advancement and<br>enhanced<br>international co-<br>operation                         | A better South<br>Africa, a better<br>Africa and world  | Significantly<br>improve<br>stakeholder<br>satisfaction with<br>Western Cape<br>Government<br>Services  |   |

Table 4.2: Strategy alignment table

#### 4.8.9. Municipal Reporting & Roles and responsibilities

The following diagram outlines the municipal Reporting which is in line with the Role and Responsibilities of all relevant stakeholders. It also illustrates the Municipal Forum, participants and levels of institutional reporting between structures.

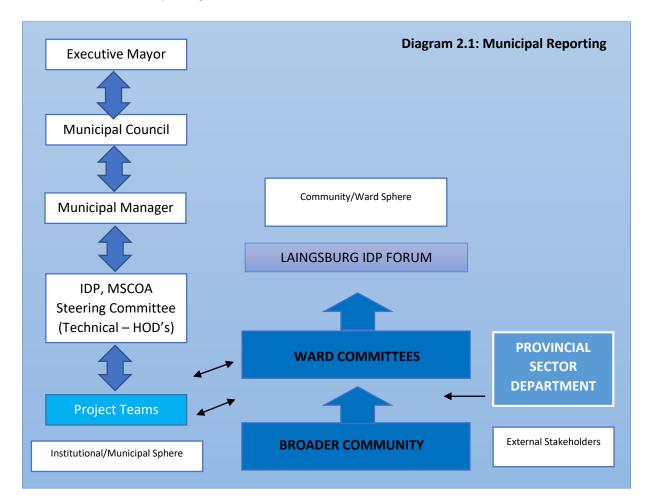


Diagram 2.1: Municipal Reporting

| Role Players   | Roles & Responsibilities  | Objectives   | Objectives for all<br>Role Players  |
|--|---|--|---|
| Executive Mayor<br>(process<br>"owner",<br>accountable)                    | <ul> <li>Decide on planning process: nominate persons in charge:</li> <li>Monitor planning process</li> <li>Responsible for the overall Management, co-ordination and monitoring of the process and drafting of the IDP (to make sure that all relevant actors are involved)</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Increased<br/>ownership and<br/>accountability</li> <li>More<br/>appreciation of<br/>the merit of the<br/>process/ plan</li> <li>More openness<br/>to new/different<br/>ideas</li> <li>Greater<br/>commitment to<br/>the process /<br/>plan</li> <li>Be more<br/>accessible to the<br/>public</li> <li>Get buy-in from<br/>the community</li> <li>Improved<br/>communication<br/>to manage<br/>expectations</li> <li>Communicate<br/>limited resources</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Greater<br/>participation /<br/>involvement</li> <li>High quality<br/>dialogue</li> <li>As simple and<br/>easy as possible<br/>to participate /<br/>contribute</li> </ul>  |
| Municipal Council  | <ul> <li>Consider and Adopts the Process Plan and the final IDP. Undertake the overall management and coordination of the planning process, which includes ensuring that: <ul> <li>all relevant actors are appropriately involved</li> <li>appropriate mechanisms and procedures for public consultation and participation are applied</li> <li>ensure the establishment of ward committees and IDP forum</li> <li>the planning events are undertaken according to time schedule</li> <li>planning process is related to the real burning issues in the municipality</li> <li>the sector planning requirements are satisfied</li> <li>adopt and approve the IDP</li> <li>adjust the IDP in accordance with the MEC for local</li> <li>ensure that the annual business plans, budget and land use management decisions are linked to and based on the IDP; and ensures that development and management of municipal affairs are in the ambits of the law.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  | <ul> <li>Greater<br/>commitment to<br/>the process /<br/>plan</li> <li>Be more<br/>accessible to the<br/>public</li> <li>Get buy-in from<br/>the community</li> <li>Improved<br/>communication<br/>to manage<br/>expectations</li> <li>Communicate</li> </ul> |
| Proportional<br>councilors ward<br>councilors ward<br>committee<br>members | <ul> <li>Link integrated development planning<br/>process to their constituencies/wards</li> <li>Organize public participation</li> </ul>   |  |   |
| IDP / MSCOA<br>Steering<br>Committee                                       | <ul> <li>Provides terms of reference for the various planning activities.</li> <li>Commissions research studies.</li> <li>Considers and comments on:         <ul> <li>Inputs from sub-committees, study teams and consultants.</li> <li>Inputs from provincial sectors departments and support providers.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Processes summarizes and documents outputs</li> <li>Makes content recommendations</li> <li>Prepares, facilitates and documents meetings.</li> <li>Heads project task teams.</li> </ul>   |  |   |

| Role Players   | Roles & Responsibilities  | Objectives                                       | Objectives for<br>all Role Players |
|--|---|--|------------------------------------|
| Municipal Manager and<br>Management Team   | <ul> <li>Provide technical/sector expertise and information <ul> <li>Provide inputs related to the various planning steps</li> <li>Summarize / digest / process inputs from the participation process</li> <li>Discuss / comment on inputs from specialists</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |  |                                    |
| Development Services<br>Office (Process Facilitator  | Day-to-day management of the drafting<br>process on behalf of the Municipal Manager<br>(to ensure a properly managed and organised<br>planning process)   | More productive and efficient process management |                                    |
| <ul> <li>IDP Representative<br/>Form / Ward<br/>Committees and<br/>Strategic Partners</li> <li>Public sector<br/>organizations</li> <li>Key business<br/>people</li> <li>Business and<br/>agricultural<br/>societies</li> <li>NGO's and NPO's</li> <li>Sector<br/>representatives</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Represent interests and contributing<br/>knowledge and ideas: <ul> <li>Represents the interest of their<br/>constituencies (local municipality) in<br/>the IDP process</li> <li>Provides an organizational mechanism<br/>for discussions,</li> <li>negotiation, and decision making<br/>between the municipal<br/>government and stakeholders.</li> <li>Ensures communication between<br/>stakeholders and the Municipal,<br/>Provincial and National government,<br/>the many State-Owned Enterprises<br/>(Eskom, Telkom, etc.) as well as the<br/>private sector.</li> <li>Participation in designing of<br/>project proposals and/or assess<br/>them as well as the mobilization of<br/>resources.</li> <li>Discuss and comment on the draft IDP</li> <li>Ensures that annual business plan<br/>and budgets are linked to the IDP<br/>and Monitor performance on the<br/>implementation of the IDP</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |                                    |
| Citizens   | <ul> <li>The broader community participation in<br/>Laingsburg municipality is achieved through<br/>the following structures: <ul> <li>Ward Committee Meetings, Sector<br/>meetings.</li> <li>Community consultation sessions<br/>through Road shows</li> <li>Monthly Newspaper reports (with<br/>assistance from GCIS)</li> <li>To enhance participatory democracy at<br/>local government</li> <li>Make recommendations on any matter<br/>affecting the areas</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |  |                                    |

Table 4.3 Roles and Responsibilities

#### 4.9. Inter-Governmental Alignment

The IDP requires alignment with other spheres of government at different stages during the process. Before starting with the IDP process municipalities need to understand where alignment should take place and through which mechanism this can best be achieved. Alignment is the instrument to synchronize and integrate the IDP process between different spheres of government. The alignment process must reveal how National and Provincial Government and the District Municipality could tangibly assist this Municipality in achieving its developmental objectives. The alignment process is coordinated by the Central Karoo District Municipality. Alignment meetings take place on district level, but with the involvement of all local municipalities.

#### 4.10. Time Schedule

The municipality approved a Time Schedule within which this IDP had to be completed; the following table outline the practical within which the municipality will complete the process of compilation and approval.

Laingsburg Municipality Time schedule 2023 / 2024

| Month    | Activity Deliverable  | Responsible Person | Legislative Framework   |
|----------|---|--------------------|---|
| Jul-2023 | Prepare IDP & Budget Time Schedule  | IDP                | Accounting officer and senior officials begin planning for the                |
|          | Performance Agreement signed of the MM and Senior Managers  | PMS                | next three-year budget: MFMA<br>Section 68,77                                 |
|          | District IDP Managers & DGL pre-planning on<br>alignment of IDP/Budget time schedule  | IDP                | Accounting officer and senior<br>managers review options and                  |
|          | District alignment workshop- IDP/<br>PP/Communication   | IDP                | <ul> <li>contracts for service delivery</li> <li>MSA Section 76-81</li> </ul> |
|          | Submit copies of the performance agreements of<br>the MM and Senior Managers to MEC and make<br>public on municipal website | PMS/MM/HR          | MFMA Section 53 (3)(b)  |
|          | Compile and submit Quarterly Performance<br>Report for Q4 to Council  | PMS/IDP            | MFMA Section 52(d)  |
| Aug-2023 | Q1- District Pubic Participation and<br>Communication forum meeting   | IDP/PP             |   |
|          | IDP Steering Committee Meeting  | IDP/CFO            |   |
|          | District IDP Managers Forum Meeting   | IDP Manager        |   |
|          | Consult and Review performance and Financial position   | Budget/CFO         |   |

|          | Table Annual Financial Statements to Audit<br>committee for Compliance i.t.o Section 166 of the<br>MFMA                               | CFO                           | MFMA SECTION 126  |
|----------|---|-------------------------------|---|
|          | Submission of Annual Performance Report to AG   | PMS                           | Section 46  |
|          | Executive Mayor tables draft Time Schedule to<br>Council for approval. (31 August 2023)   | Sectoral/ External            | Section 21  |
|          | Advertise and submit approved Time Schedule to DLG and Provincial Treasury  | Departments                   |   |
| Sep-2023 | Q1- District coordinating Technical Form meeting  | MM                            | Budget office of the<br>Municipality determines   |
|          | AG audit of performance measures  | PMS                           | revenue projections and   |
|          | Q1- District Coordinating Forum Meeting   | MM/ Executive Mayor           | proposed rate. Draft initial allocations for functions and  |
|          | District CFO Forum  | All CFO's across the district | departments for the next  |
|          | Provincial CFO Forum  | All CFO's across the province | financial year after taking into<br>account strategic objectives  |
|          | Internal IDP and Budget Steering Committee<br>(Analysis)  | All Internal Departments      |   |
|          | IDP Representative Forum (Analysis) (21 Sep   | Sectoral/ External            |   |
|          | 2023)   | Departments                   |   |
|          | Review and update of the IDP Vision, Mission and<br>Strategic Objectives and Values (If any change<br>Public Participation to follow) | IDP/ MM/ Mayor                | Engages with Provincial and<br>National sector departments on<br>sector specific programmes for<br>alignment with municipal plans |
|          | Integrate information from adopted Sector plans for review  | IDP/ Internal Departments     |   |

|          | Determine revenue projections and update policies and objectives                | MM/ CFO/ Senior Manager<br>and IDP         |   |
|----------|---|--|---|
|          | Start with MSCOA Activities (1 September 2022)                                  | CFO/BUDGET Department                      |   |
|          | Public Participation  | Municipal & Provincial<br>Reps./JDMA teams | Engagements with communities to determine priorities                                    |
|          | (Sep- Oct)  | Neps, j Divin teams                        | to determine priorities   |
| Oct-2023 | Final Evaluation of MM and Senior Managers                                      | PMS  |   |
|          | Ward forum  | IDP/PP                                     |   |
|          | Determine Revenue projections and policies                                      | CFO  |   |
|          | Q2- CKDM IDP Managers   | IDP  |   |
|          | IDP Steering Committee (Feedback on situational analysis)                       | IDP/CFO                                    | Develop objectives for priority issues and determine                                    |
|          | Integration of Information from adopted sector plans into the IDP               | IDP  | programmes to achieve<br>strategic intent including the<br>development of the strategic |
|          | Internal engagements to prioritize needs for assistance from sector departments | IDP/All internal departments               | scorecard   |
|          | Send priorities to sector departments   | IDP  |   |
|          | Draft initial allocations to functions  | CFO  |   |
|          | Provide Community Needs/Priorities to HOD's for<br>Comments                     | PMS/HOD/IDP                                |   |
|          | Compile and submit Quarterly Performance<br>Report for Q1 to Council            | PMS  | MFMA Section 52   |

|          | Table capital projects to MIG for funding (31October 2022)Table new projects that was previous before<br>council which had budget constrains   | Infrastructure/CFO/MM |  |
|----------|--|-----------------------|--|
| Nov-2023 | Public Participation Engagements   | IDP/PP                | Accounting Officer reviews and   |
|          | IDP Representative Forum Meeting (23 Nov 2023)   | IDP/MAYOR             | <ul> <li>draft initial draft changes to the<br/>IDP MSA Section 34</li> </ul>  |
|          | Consolidation of Budget and plans  | CFO                   |  |
|          | Q2-District coordinating Technical Forum   | ММ                    |  |
|          | Table Annual Report to Audit Committee   | PMS                   |  |
|          | Q2- District Public Participation & Communication<br>Forum Meeting   | IDP/PP                |  |
|          | Q2- District Coordinating forum meeting  | MM/MAYOR              |  |
|          | Q2- Provincial Public Participation Forum Meeting  | IDP                   | -  |
|          | SIME with Municipalities on planning priorities<br>and services delivery challenges, and DCF District<br>Mayors present strategic and planning priorities<br>and service delivery challenges | DLG                   |  |
|          | Finalise Audit Report for the Financial year   | IDP/MM/CFO            | AG return audit report (Due by<br>30 November 2022) MFMA<br>126(4)   |
|          | DCF Planning   | Mayor/HOD             | Strategic engagements with<br>municipalities where District<br>Mayor facilitate discussion at a<br>scheduled DCF meeting present |

|          |   |                                  | on Jobs, Safety and Dignity &<br>Wellbeing using JDMA<br>methodology                           |
|----------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| Dec-2023 | Internal IDP Steering Committee Comments on<br>reviewed Municipal Strategies (Prioritize projects<br>and programmes)            | IDP/ MM/ CFO                     | Accounting officer and senior officials consolidate and  |
|          | Provincial IDP Managers Forum Meeting   | IDP                              | prepare proposed budget and  |
|          | Executive determines strategic choices for the next three years and finalise the tariff policies                                | MM/ CFO and Senior<br>Management | plans for the next financial year<br>taking into account previous<br>year's performance as per |
|          | Outline/ Review municipal Strategic Objectives,<br>KPA's, KPI's and Targets   | IDP/PMS                          | audited financial statements   |
| Jan-2024 | Prepare detailed budget and plans for next three years  | CFO                              | MFMA Section 36  |
|          | Q3- District Coordinating Technical Forum<br>Meeting  | ММ                               |  |
|          | Q3- District Coordinating Forum Meeting   | MM/Mayor                         | -  |
|          | Compile and submit Quarterly Performance<br>Report for Q2 to Council  | PMS/CFO                          | MFMA Section 52  |
|          | Mid-year Report submitted to Mayor in terms of<br>Section 72 of MFMA, published in the local<br>newspaper and Municipal Website | Mayor/IDP/PMS                    | MFMA Section 72  |
|          | Table draft Annual Report to Council, published in the newspaper and invite community inputs                                    | MM/IDP/PMS                       | MFMA SECTION 127   |
|          | Tabled draft Annual Report submitted to AG,<br>Provincial Treasury & Dept. Local Government                                     |                                  |  |

| Feb-2024 | Continuous Review of Municipal Strategic<br>Objectives, KPAs, KPIs and Targets                                | IDP/PMS/CFO                           | Accounting officer finalises and<br>submits to Mayor proposed IDP<br>and Budget for the next three<br>years<br>Within 10 working days after<br>the municipal council has<br>approved an adjustment budget<br>the municipal manager must<br>make public the approved<br>adjustment budget and<br>supporting documentation as<br>well as the resolutions referred<br>to in the regulation 25(3). |
|----------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
|          | Quarterly project implementation Report for Q2<br>and Council to consider and adopt Oversight<br>Report       | IDP/PMS/Internal Audit                |  |
|          | Q3- District Public Participation & Communication<br>Forum Meeting  | IDP/PP                                |  |
|          | Council adopt Adjustment Budget and SDBIP, published in local newspaper                                       | MM/ IDP/ PMS/ HR                      |  |
|          | Performance Agreements to be adjusted and<br>signed off by section57 managers and MM and<br>placed on website |                                       |  |
|          | IDP Representative Forum (22 Feb 2024)  | External and Sector<br>Departments    |  |
|          | Internal IDP Steering Committee (Alignment)   | PMS/CFO                               |  |
|          | Integration of Projects& Programmes   | IDP/MM/Steering<br>Committee/ Council |  |
|          | Q3- District IDP Managers and IDP Representative forum meeting  | IDPMM/Mayor                           |  |
|          | District Coordinating Technical Forum Meeting   | MM                                    |  |
|          | Conclusion of the Sector plans for the next financial year  | IDP/Senior Managers                   |  |
|          | TIME  | PT/DLG/MM/CFO                         | Technical engagement,<br>governance and mid-year   |

|          |  |                      | budget assessments and services delivery risks   |
|----------|--|----------------------|--|
| March 24 | District Coordinating Forum Meeting  | MM/Mayor             |  |
|          | Workshop draft IDP and Budget with IDP/Budget<br>Committee/Council   | IDP/CFO/Mayor/MM     |  |
|          | IDP and Budget Steering committee for<br>Finalisation of IDP   | IDP/CFO              |  |
|          | Draft SDBIP for incorporation into draft IDP   | PMS/IDP              |  |
|          | Draft IDP and Budget with supporting documents<br>approved by Council, send and advertise<br>documents to Minister, PT and NT, make public<br>for inputs and comments. (31 March 2024) | Mayor/MM/IDP         |  |
|          | Section 57 Managers Mid-Year assessment  | MM/Council           |  |
| Apr-2024 | Q4 District Public Participation communication<br>Forum meeting  | CKDM/IDP/PP          | Accounting officer assists the<br>Mayor in revising budget<br>documentation in accordance<br>with consultative processes and<br>taking into account the result<br>from third quarterly review of<br>the current year |
|          | Q4-District Coordinating Technical Forum   | MM                   |  |
|          | Prepare Quarterly Performance Report Q3 and submit to council  | PMS/CFO              |  |
|          | Conclusion of the Sector plans for inclusion in the IDP  | Internal departments |  |

|          | Q4- District IDP Managers and IDP Representative forum Meeting   | IDP/Mayor/MM                                 |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|--|
|          | LGMTEC IDP & BUDGET Assessment   | Provincial Departments and<br>Municipalities | Joint assessment of co-<br>budgeting   |  |
| May-2024 | Public Participation meetings on the Draft<br>IDP/Budget Documents (Roadshow)                                      | IDP/CFO                                      | Within 10 working days after<br>the municipal council has<br>approved an adjustment budget                             |  |
|          | Review written comments in respect of the draft<br>(advertised) IDP  | IDP/MM/Steering<br>Committee/ Council        | the municipal manager must<br>make public the approved<br>adjustment budget and<br>supporting documentation as         |  |
|          | Q4-Distict Coordinating Forum Meeting  | MM/ Legal Service/ Mayor                     | well as the resolutions referred   |  |
|          | Q4- District IDP Managers forum and IDP<br>Representative forum meeting  | IDP/Mayor                                    | to in the regulation 25(3).<br>Accounting officer assist the<br>Mayor in preparing the final                           |  |
|          | Community inputs into organisation KPIs and target   | PMS/IDP/Strategic Support                    | budget documentation for<br>consideration for approval at<br>least 30 days before the start of                         |  |
|          | Final Adoption of IDP &Budget and supporting<br>documents by the Municipal Council (before 31<br>MAY 2024)         | MM/IDP/CFO                                   | the budget year taking into<br>account consultative processes<br>and any other new information<br>of a material nature |  |
| Jun-2024 | Approval of Top Layer SDBIP  | Mayor  | Accounting officer submit to the   |  |
|          | Submit copies of the IDP/Budget to the DLG and<br>Advertise the IDP and Budget documents in the<br>local newspaper | IDP/CFO                                      | mayor no later than 14days<br>after the approval of the budget<br>a draft SDBIP and annual<br>performance agreements   |  |
|          | Provincial IDP Managers Forum Meeting  | MM/HR/PMS/IDP                                | ]  |  |

|          | Signing of performance agreements between MM and Section 57 Manager   |  | required by Section 57 of the<br>MSA  |  |
|----------|---|--|---|--|
|          | Submit copies of Performance Agreements to MECMM /HR / PMS / IDPMake public the performance agreements of the<br>MM and Senior ManagersMM /HR / PMS / IDP |  | Section 57(1)   |  |
|          |   |  |   |  |
|          | Submit copies of SDBIP to the National and<br>Provincial Treasury   | PMS/MM   | MSA Section 38-45   |  |
|          | Implementation Plan District  | Provincial Departments/<br>Mun./HOD/ Senior<br>official/MM | Finalisation of Municipal Single<br>Support, job, safety and dignity<br>& wellbeing               |  |
| Jul-2024 | Prepare IDP & Budget Time Schedule and submit<br>to district for the year 2024/2025   | IDP  | Accounting officer and senior<br>officials begin planning for the<br>next three-year budget: MFM/ |  |
|          | Performance Agreement signed of MM and Senior<br>Managers   | PMS  | Section 68,77   |  |
|          | District IDP Managers & DGL pre-planning on alignment of IDP/Budget time schedule   | IDP  | Accounting officer and senior<br>managers review opinions and                                     |  |
|          | District alignment workshop- IDP/ PP/<br>Communication  | IDP  | contracts for service delivery<br>MSA Section 76-81   |  |
|          | Compile and submit Quarterly Performance<br>Report for Q4 to the Council  | PMS/IDP  | MFMA Section 52   |  |
| Aug-2024 | District Public Participation and Communication forum meeting   | CKDM IDP/ PP   |   |  |

| IDP Steering committee meeting, to discuss draft<br>time schedule and identify gaps in the gaps in the<br>IDP Process | IDP            |   |
|---|----------------|---|
| Consult and review performance and financial position   | CFO            |   |
| Submit Q4 SDBIP reports for the last quarter of financial year  | PMS            | Submit to AG in term of MFMA section 125(1)(a) due by 31  |
| Submission of Annual Performance Report prepared in terms of the legislation  | PMS            | August  |
| Q1-District IDP Managers and IDP Representative forums  | IDP/ MM/ MAYOR |   |
| Executive Mayor tables draft Time Schedule to the Council for approval and advertise                                  | MM/ Mayor/ IDP |   |
| Submit annual financial statements and annual performance report to the AG for auditing                               | CFO            | The Accounting officer of the<br>Municipality must prepare the<br>annual financial statements of<br>the Municipality and, within<br>two months after the end of the<br>financial year which those<br>statements relate, submit the<br>statements to the AG for<br>Auditing. MSA section 126(1)(a) |

## **Municipal Profile**

The aim of this profile is to create a platform for informed decision-making regarding planning, budgeting and implementation, i.e. integrated development planning. This profile does not include the use of exhaustive lists of data but instead considered the most pertinent and up- to-date data available. The components analysed includes the following:

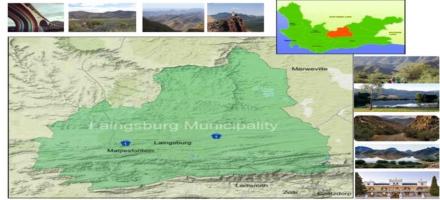
# 4.11. Geographical Positioning

Laingsburg is the entry point to Central Karoo District if driving from Cape Town along N1 to Johannesburg. The municipality boarder's two Western Cape districts, the Cape Winelands District and the Eden District. The municipality also borders the Northern Cape Province on the northern side of the municipality connecting the municipality to Sutherland.

- Distance from Cape Town 276 Km
- Distance from Johannesburg 1300Km
- Distance from Beaufort West 199Km
- Distance from Ladysmith (Eden District) 110km
- Distance from Touwsriver (Cape Winelands District) 85Km
- Distance from Sutherland (Northern Cape Province) 137Km

The municipality of Laingsburg as per the Demarcation Board covers the following areas:

- Laingsburg, Matjiesfontein, Vleiland, and 250 Farms (refer detail below)
- The population of the municipal area is 11 366 and has a total number of 3314 of households that live in the municipal area.



• The biggest part of the population falls within the age group of 15-35 (36.6%) and is mostly unemployed or works on a seasonal basis.

The municipal area is divided into 4 wards and consists of three main areas:

| Area           | Neighbourhoods   |
|----------------|--|
| LAINGSBURG     | Bergsig, Goldnerville, Bodorp, Onderdorp, Nuwedorp and Moordenaars Karoo Farms |
| Matjiesfontein | The Village, Konstable and the Witteberge farms                                |
| Vleiland       | Vleiland and Klein Swartberg areas   |

Table 5. 1: Municipal Area

# 4.12. Population and households

| Population     | (2001)                           | 6821                           |
|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                | (2006)                           | 7320                           |
|                | (2010)                           | 7989                           |
|                | (2015)                           | 8661                           |
|                | (2016)                           | 8895                           |
|                | (2017)                           | 9002                           |
|                | (2018)                           | 9253                           |
|                | (2021)                           | 9606                           |
|                | (2022)                           | 9 778                          |
|                | (2023)                           | 11366                          |
| Households:    | 3314                             | Density: 1.1 p/km <sup>2</sup> |
| Household Size | 3.4                              |                                |
| Рор            | ulation growth rate (average ann | ual)                           |
|                | 2022/2023                        | 1.1%                           |

# 4.13. Settlement Pattern

Generally, Laingsburg is a one town Municipality. Laingsburg town has a population of 9093 people (80%) followed by Matjiesfontein, the second largest community, which has about 773 people. The rest of the population (1500 people) is scattered in some farms all over the Local Municipality.

# 4.14. Wards

The municipality is divided into 4 wards by the Demarcation board. The biggest ward in population numbers is ward 4, consisting of Goldnerville. The second biggest ward is ward 1, which consisting of Bergsig (RDP Residential Area). The 3rd biggest ward is ward 2, consisting of Matjiesfontein, Vleiland and the whole agricultural community but this ward is the biggest with regards to size. The smallest ward is ward 3 which mainly consisting out of Central Business Area, Acacia Park and Nuwe Dorp as well as a few farms along the urban edge of the municipality and is growing.

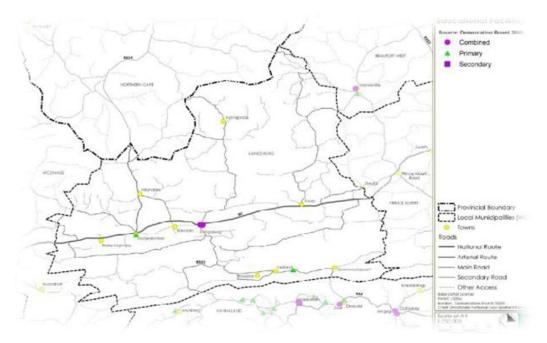
# 5. Situational Analysis

# 5.1. Education

The education facilities include a distribution of primary, secondary and private schools of the Municipality.

There are 4 primary schools, one in Vleiland, one Matjiesfontein and two in Laingsburg. There is only secondary school in Laingsburg and have to serve all the primary schools. One of primary schools is a private school, children from this school leaves after grade 7 and complete their schooling in other schools outside the municipal area. Laingsburg High School's finance is under severe pressure because it is situated in town and is classified as fee-paying school. The scholars attending are this unable to pay school fess as they are all from previously disadvantaged areas. Because there is no income, the school is unable to contribute to the school subsidy. This leads to lack of teachers and the inability to pay school accounts. Due to this fact, scholars and teachers has to do without the necessary services. The abovementioned map also shows that the area north of the N1 Freeway is not serviced with education facilities and that the schools are generally distributed along the major road networks in the Municipality. Laingsburg High School was recently declared as a no-fee school

Map 6.1 Educational facilities



# 5.1.1. Education Outcome

Education remains one of the key driven to improve the local economy, and there is an increase requirement for matriculates for employment and youth empowerments programs.

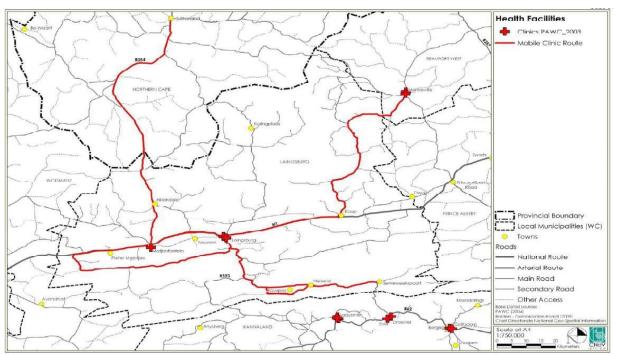
The matric pass rate within Laingsburg decreased from 82.9 per cent in 2021 to 81.6 per cent in 2022.

### Health

In terms of healthcare facilities, in 2022, the Laingsburg municipal area had 1 fixed and 2 non-fixed primary health clinics. In addition, there are also 1 district hospital, as well as 1 antiretroviral treatment clinic/sites and 2 TB treatment clinics/sites.

|                  | PHC ( | linics        | Community         | Community      | Hospitals |          | Treatment Sites |               |
|------------------|-------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------------|---------------|
| Area             | Fixed | Non-<br>Fixed | Health<br>Centres | Day<br>Centres | District  | Regional | ART<br>Clinics  | TB<br>Clinics |
| Laingsburg       | 1     | 2             | 0                 | 0              | 1         | 0        | 1               | 2             |
| Central<br>Karoo | 8     | 10            | 0                 | 1              | 4         | 0        | 12              | 22            |

Graph 6.2 Laingsburg Primary Health Facilities (Source LSEP; 2023)



There are no health facilities north of the N1 Freeway, and none in the other rural areas. The rural

areas are served by mobile clinic routes. Discussion with the Provincial health practitioners indicated that there are 17 mobile clinic routes in the Municipality. At least one route is covered per day, sometimes even two. If there are medical emergencies, then the farmers bring the patients in either to Matjiesfontein or Laingsburg.

# 5.1.2. Emergency Medical Services



Access to emergency medical services is critical for rural citizens due to rural distances between towns and health facilities being much greater than in the urban areas. Combined with the relatively lower population per square kilometer in rural areas, ambulance coverage is greater in rural areas in order to maintain adequate coverage for rural communities.

Provision of more operational ambulances can provide greater coverage of emergency medical services. Laingsburg has 3 ambulances per 10 000 inhabitants in 2023. It should be noted this number only refers to Provincial ambulances and exclude all private service providers.

### 5.1.3. HIV/AIDS

| Area                      | ART clients that<br>treatment |           | Number of new ART patients |           |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|
|                           | 2021/2022                     | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022                  | 2022/2023 |
| Laingsburg                | 213                           | 217       | 12                         | 10        |
| Central Karoo<br>District | 2037                          | 2 097     | 163                        | 133       |

Table 6.4 HIV / AIDS (Source: LSEP, 2023)

Patient receiving antiretroviral treatment in Laingsburg was treated at 1 clinic/treatment site. The 200 patients receiving antiretroviral treatment are treated at 1 clinic / treatment site.

### 5.1.4. Child Care

The United Nations Sustainable Development Goals aims by 2030 to end preventable deaths of newborne and children under 5 years of age, with all countries aiming to reduce neonatal mortality to at least as low as 12 per 1 000 live births and under-5 mortalities to at least as low as 25 per 1 000 live births (Source: UN SDG's).

The **immunization rate** for children under the age of one in the Laingsburg Municipality is recorded at 81.0. Percent in 2022/2023, this is below the Central Karoo District average for 2022 which was at 67.2 percent.

The number of **malnourished children** under five years (per 100 000 people) in Laingsburg in 2023 was 3.9

The neonatal mortality rate per deaths per 1000 live births before 28 days for Laingsburg remains zero.

# 5.1.5. Maternal Health

| Area                      | Maternal M | ortality Rate |         |         | n of Pregnancy<br>Rate |         |
|---------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|------------------------|---------|
|                           | 2021/22    | 2022/2023     | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2020/21                | 2021/22 |
| Laingsburg                | 0.0        | 0.0           | 16.7    | 19.1    | 0.0                    | 0.0     |
| Central Karoo<br>District | 107.0      | 221           | 18.9    | 17.4    | 0.0                    | 0.0     |

The **maternal mortality rate** in the Laingsburg area has remained at zero deaths per 100 000 live births in 2021/2022 and 2022/23, while the Central Karoo District rate increased from 2021/22 to 107.0 to 221 in 2022/23.

The **delivery rate to women under 19 years** has increased from 16.7 per cent in 2021/22 to 19.1 2022/23 in Laingsburg and Central Karoo decreased slightly from 18.9 to 17.4 over the same period.

The **termination of pregnancy rate** remained steady at zero per cent in Laingsburg and the Central Karoo District over the 2020/21 and 2021/22 period.

# 5.2. Safety and Security

There is only one police station located in Laingsburg town that services the entire 8781km<sup>2</sup> of the Municipality.

| Crime Category                                  | 2022/2023 |
|---|-----------|
| Murder  | 0         |
| Sexual crimes – Total                           | 12        |
| Burglary at residential premises                | 54        |
| Drug-related crime                              | 112       |
| Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs | 119       |

Table 6.6. SEPLG 2023

The most commonly occurring crimes are driving under the influences of alcohol or drugs and drug related crimes.

Laingsburg Municipality recognizes the broad nature of community safety. The focus thereof would be the reduction of safety challenges in terms of pro-active and re-active initiatives towards socioeconomic challenges as a way to prevent these challenges within communities. These initiatives should also be able to improve the quality of life of the community through physical and social environmental changes.

Municipal Safety Plan Key Strategic Objectives:

- i) Reinventing the economy from an old to a modern generation
- ii) Renew our communities from low to high quality of life
- iii) Revive the environment from waste dumps to a green region
- iv) Reintegrate with Western Cape Province and our neighbors to move from an edge to a frontier region
- v) Release human potential from low to high skills
- vi) Deepens democracy through stakeholder engagement and public participation in policies and procedures of Council.
- vii) Ensure good governance through sound financial management, functional and effective Council.

A holistic approach is critical to ensure effective and efficient implementation of community safety programs. It is thus; essential to ensure that the under-mentioned objectives are met in support of the National Outcome 03.

- i) Promote and sustain a safe and secure environment for communities and visitors of Laingsburg
- ii) Maximize societal participation in community safety intervention programs and projects
- iii) Build and sustain strategic partnerships and networks
- iv) Manage and improve society's perception on levels of crime and roles of law enforcement services
- v) Intensify focus towards the elimination of gender-based violence and trio crimes in the region
- vi) Build investor confidence and provide enabling environment for the promotion of tourism in the region

This combination of factors can either initiate criminal behavior or perpetuate it. The undermentioned factors are often regarded as socio-economic contributes towards criminality within various communities:

- i) Poverty
- ii) Unemployment and/or lack of employment opportunities
- iii) Inadequate or inaccessible policing (Often a perception that the police are not visible enough)
- iv) Alcohol and drug abuse Low levels of vigilance and taking precautions against criminality (Often Police perceptions towards community members)
- v) Lack of sporting and recreational facilities
- vi) Lack of incoming generating skills and low self-esteem
- vii) Moral degeneration and break-down of family structures and values
- viii) Rapid and uncontrolled urbanization

The following are just some of causal factors generating to high levels of crime within the communities:

- Profusion of taverns, shebeens and unlicensed liquor outlets within residential areas: These places are frequented by community members who are prone to influences of criminal and delinquent nature.
- Lack of street lighting: A tendency that prevails is that this challenge is often only addressed when there is a high-profile delegate visiting the area, and the municipality poses to impress the visitors.
- iii) Poorly maintained roads in rural areas: Bad roads are hampering Law Enforcement and Emergency Medical Services' mandates. These services often cannot promptly respond to reported incidents due to the conditions of some of the routes that need to be used.
- iv) Unfenced / Broken fenced school premises can provide and expose learners to criminal vulnerability. This space can be exploited by drug dealers to access school children, including easy access to even commit crimes such as rape and theft at the school premises.

The following Priorities were identified to address crime and community safety challenges:

Priority 01: Inter-Governmental Relations
Priority 02: Promotion of Schools Safety
Priority 03: Advocacy for Social Crime Prevention
Priority 04: Support Community Corrections Programs

# 5.2.1. Decay of Social Fabric

Laingsburg is heavily affected by moral degeneration and the associated socio-economic issues. High teenage pregnancy rates as per table 4.5 have been sited before and cases of sexual crime are on the increase within the communities. The break of linkages and respect between the youth and old or people have increased the generational gap which is amongst the constraints observed in society. Young girls also don't mind to have relationships with older, married men who can entertain them and support them financially. These are caused once again by aspects related to poverty and low levels of education and hence employable skills. Prostitution, drugs and alcohol abuse especially amongst, under age children is also high

# 6.3 Environmental and Spatial

### 6.3.1 Analysis of the natural environment

Laingsburg Municipality is a small town in the Central Karoo District, in the Western Cape Province. It accessible from all the major cities of the Western Cape as well as Northern Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State and Gauteng Province. The municipality is divided into 4 wards. A small, modern Karoo village, Laingsburg lies at the confluence of two rivers in one of the driest parts of the country, 280 km from Cape Town just off the N1 highway that travels through the Great Karoo. Laingsburg area is a geological hotspot. Alongside the main road are layers of fossilised mudstone and a yellow bank of volcanic ash. The major river through the area is the Buffels River flows into the Floriskraal Dam south-east of Laingsburg. The Municipal area is generally undulating with mountain ranges rising above the general level of the Karoo plains to the north and south.

Laingsburg Municipality receives an average annual rainfall of about 175mm. Frost occurs during the winter months, from June to August.

The Environmental section outlines key focus areas relevant to the current state of the natural environment and the associated need for environmental management, specifically, within Laingsburg Local Municipality.

### 6.3.2 Climate change

Climate change is broadly defined as the change in climate attributed directly or indirectly to human activity (the emission of greenhouse gases sourced from fossil fuel based activities) which has altered the composition of the global atmosphere and which is in addition to natural climate variability observed over comparable time periods. As the rate of climate change accelerates. The predominant wind direction is easterly. This is followed by south-south-westerly, westerly and west- north-westerly directions. it is expected that Laingsburg will experience a change in temperature and rainfall regimes. These conditions will result in a reduction in vegetation. This can also affect agriculture negatively with a decline in productivity and crop, that can cause a negative impact on the economy of the municipality. It is therefore important that the Municipality contributes to the efforts to reduce the emission of greenhouse gasses and thereby delay the impact of climate change.

The following sectors are likely to be vulnerable to climate related impacts and require responses:

- Economic development
- Social Development
- Planning
- Public safety
- Disaster management
- Water management
- Health
- Agriculture
- Tourism
- Housing and infrastructure
- Transport
- Energy / electricity

- Biodiversity conservation
- Future mining
- Waste management

Laingsburg local municipal area economy predominantly dependent on agriculture as its economic base, the risks that climate change can potentially have on this agricultural production area is of great concern. The main expected features of climate change is the long term rise in temperature, variability in precipitation, changes in precipitation patterns, changes in the growing season etc. Therefore, the aforementioned variables definitely impact on the availability of water, for both rain fed and irrigated agricultural production. Water availability is the most important limiting factor for crop production in the Laingsburg area. Furthermore, animal production is also adversely affected in the light of dryer periods throughout the year. Given the extent of production in this area it could have implications in terms of food security. (Smart Agri, 2015) New urban development need to be planned with this in mind. The changes in the climate along with aspects such as the prevailing wind direction requires that new buildings, be it for offices, commercial or especially for residential use, be designed with a view to ameliorate these impacts. The appropriate local and natural materials need to be sourced and appropriate thermal treatment of the buildings applied to ensure it maximises the use of natural energy and minimises the use of electricity. Climate change resilience areas include:

- Kloofs, which provide important connectivity and provide both temperature and
- moisture refuges.
- South facing slopes, which similar to Kloofs, provide refuge habitats.
- Topographically diverse areas, which contain important altitudinal and climatic gradients
- which are important for climate change adaptation as well as ensuring a range of micro-
- climates are protected.
- Riverine corridors, which provide important connectivity in extensive arid environments.

The municipality need to track climate change issues and broadened awareness for climate change within the Municipality.

There is a need to accelerate the process of relevant education, training, awareness and capacity building in municipality to speed up the implementation of climate change response. Humaninduced climate change can be combated by two general approaches:

- Climate mitigation: action taken to reduce or eliminate the source of greenhouse gases or
- to enhance the absorption of greenhouse gases ("carbon sinks").
- Climate adaptation: ability of a system or community to adjust to climate variability or
- extremes.

The Laingsburg municipality will liaise with the District regarding their Climate Change Response Plan to start developing our implementation plan. Amendments to the Disaster Management Plan will be made to include Climate Change Response and reflect such information. The Laingsburg municipality to request funding for climate change response related projects in the IDP.

# 6.3.3 Biodiversity and Conservation

Laingsburg Municipality has the greatest percentage covered of the succulent Karoo biome as well as the fynbos biome compared with other Municipalities in the Central Karoo District. The present biomes in the municipal area are namely:

• the succulent Karoo

- the fynbos;
- the Nama-karoo;
- the Azonal vegetation; and
- the Albany thicket.

The Nama-Karoo has high species diversity but it is generally of low to medium grazing quality with a carrying capacity of 41 - 80 hectares per animal unit per annum. It is mainly suitable for livestock farming with conservation of the indigenous plant species. (Laingsburg 2007 Status Quo Report) The fynbos has high species diversity and is generally of low grazing quality and has a carrying capacity of 18 - 30 hectares per animal large stock unit (LSU) per annum. (Laingsburg 2007 Status Quo Report).

SANBI's classification of the vegetation status of the entire Municipality as not Threatened suggests there is little that threatens the ecosystem's integrity. However, the poor status of the rivers, most of which are Critically Endangered suggest there are problems in the catchments. The greatest threat to eco-system integrity is crop farming but there is very little potential. The next threat is inappropriate grazing. Appropriate grazing systems should be in place so that veld is restored. This will improve both its biodiversity and stock carrying capacity. The critical biodiversity areas in the Laingsburg Municipality includes areas that are formally protected areas, conservation areas, i.e. informally protected; critical biodiversity areas, ecological support areas and areas where there are no natural areas remaining. The municipalities critical biodiversity areas cover 47%; 28% as ecological support areas; 18% as other; and, 7% is under formal protection. The Anysberg Nature Reserve and the Towerkop Nature Reserve Area Type 1 natue reserves, i.e. a national park / provincial nature reserve. The area south of Rouxpos, the Buffelspoort Nature Reserve is a mountain catchment area or a DWS forest area. This is a Type 2 nature reserve. The Gamkaspoort and the Klein Swartberg catchment and nature reserve areas are located along the eastern and the south-eastern boundaries of the site.

Out of 126 threatened plant species 76 are found in the Laingsburg Municipality, one species is extinct, one species is presumed extinct, seven species are critically endangered, 20 are endangered and 47 are vulnerable. The SANBI biodiversity assessment for vegetation types shows that the majority of the area is Least Threatened. the land cover and the status in hectares and percentage of the land cover. This shows that 96% of the land in the Laingsburg Municipality is in a natural state. This is the highest percentage for any of the Municipalities in the Central Karoo District. Only 2% of the land in the Municipality is in a degraded state. This is the lowest percentage for any of the Municipalities in the Central Karoo District.

The major river through the area is the Buffels River flows into the Floriskraal Dam south-east of Laingsburg. All the rivers in the municipality are dry because of drought. Due to low level of environmental protection of the area, the area became threatened.

Vegetation and Ecological Areas are rapidly being compromised due to unsustainable land–use practises, overgrazing, alien vegetation, infestation, pollution and other environmental change The municipality should apply for social-ecological projects implemented by government agencies such as Working for Water, this will assist in clearing of invasive alien species, research and environmental education. Environmental Management Plans are required to ensure appropriate protection.

The Laingsburg Municipality, during the next budget cycle, will make budget available for the development of an Alien Invasive Species Eradication Plan. The plan will outline the funding needs for the clearing of alien invasive species. The following plans will be developed in consultation The Department of Environmental Affairs:

- Open Space Management Plan
- Biodiversity By-Law

The final plans will outline the needs, focus areas of the municipality whereby funding applications will be submitted to start implementation of these plans related to biodiversity for Laingsburg Municipal area.

### 6.3.4 Air Quality

The District Municipality have monitoring stations positioned in the area for the monitoring of air quality in the region, the Laingsburg Municipality will have to budget for monitoring equipment during the budget cycle period to monitor the state of air quality in the Laingsburg Municipal Area. Laingsburg Municipality have an Air Quality Management Plan, the plan is in the process for review and to be updated, outlining specific focus areas for improvement and implementation. Annual reports will be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs on the implementation of the Air Quality Management Plan. The Laingsburg Municipality, during the next budget cycle will budget for the compilation of an Air Quality By-Law. The Laingsburg Municipality has a designated air quality management officer. The Laingsburg Municipality will make budget available for all air quality functions within its jurisdiction.

### Dust

Due to intense mining in Laingsburg dust particles have increased, dust fallout is a major problem arising from various mining, construction and even farming activities. Dust fallout can have an impact on health, infrastructure and agriculture. Dust fallout monitoring is a cost effective method to measure the amount of dust being deposited on the ground and provide information to determine effectiveness of control strategies.

### Wood burning

Some of the families in the municipal area depend on burning wood for cooking, which is a major source of air pollution, and can have negative effects on the environment and human health. Smoke from wood combustion is the leading source of particulate emissions in the area. These emissions can reduce our ability to breathe and contribute to the formation of smog and haze.

### **Transportation emissions**

Motor vehicles travelling along the N1 can result in elevated ambient concentrations of Particulate Matter at times. This is not regarded as a major concern. The municipality should implement the Air Quality Management Plan within Laingsburg Municipality. Air quality training of future air quality personnel at Laingsburg Municipality should be considered by the municipality. Compliance monitoring and enforcement of air quality legislation, policies and regulations in Laingsburg area should be put in place.

#### 6.3.5 Water Resource Management

There are three rivers which confluence at Laingsburg town, namely the Baviaans (Bobbejaans) which also flows through Matjiesfontein from the west, the Wilgehoutsriver and the Buffels from the north. The Witberg River also flows in a northern direction across the N1 and then the Wilgehoutsriver in a north- western direction into Hillandale. The municipality is currently experiencing a deep and prolonged drought of significantly below average rainfall and very low to empty dams, making ground water more important in the area.

Laingsburg Local Municipality is dependent on groundwater as the only source for water service delivery, the town reservoirs, Goldnerville reservoir, Soutkloof boreholes, Soutkoolf reservoir and Soutkloof pit. In Matjiesfontein there are boreholes and reservoirs. Climate change is leading to more frequent drought and a decline in groundwater availability within the municipal area.

These ground water sources are the primary source for the supply of potable water to households and businesses in Laingsburg.

The municipality should have more stringent water conservation and demand management initiatives.

### 6.3.6 Environmental management and planning

Environmental planning is the process of evaluating how social, political, economic and governing factors affect the natural environment when considering development. Environmental decision making can be defined as the process of evaluating the ways humans go about making choices that impact the natural environment. Environmental management and planning objective is to formulate measures which will, mitigate adverse impacts on various environmental components, which have been identified during the rapid environmental impact assessment study and protect environmental resources where possible. Planning is also important when it comes to protecting the environment, so it is sustainable for generations to come. However, environmental planning and decision making have many considerations because of the complexities of nature and the varying needs and desires of society.

Sustainable development requires an integrated approach and the thematic strategy advocates national and regional authorities in supporting the municipality in achieving more integrated management at the local level. This approach should be supported by council.

Based upon available information and experience the municipality should include the following topics when planning any development:

- Improving water quality
- Improving waste management
- Increasing energy efficiency and use of renewable energy
- Reducing greenhouse gas emissions
- Improving outdoor air quality
- Improving urban transport
- Preventing and reducing noise and protecting quiet areas
- Better local governance
- Better land use and planning
- Increasing biodiversity and green space
- Reducing environmental risks

The Laingsburg Municipality has a panel of consulting engineers appointed on a 3-year term contract. The implementation of all projects that would require EIAs will be consulted with the professional engineering team, whereby MISA is also part of in providing technical support.

### 6.3.7 Waste management

Laingsburg Municipality has a designated waste management officer. The 3<sup>rd</sup> generation Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) is in progress. The Municipality has adopted the Departmental Waste Management By-Law, the plan has been approved by the Department and the Municipal Council, the final plan is in process for gazetting. The basic waste management services are supplied to 100 % of households in Laingsburg and Matjiesfontein. Only indigent households are provided with free waste management services in the municipality. The Municipality has one landfill site for waste disposal, there are no drop-offs, by-backs centres or transfer stations. Household waste in the Laingsburg Municipality is collected on a weekly basis. Domestic waste includes refuse from gardens and building rubble. Commercial refuse removal is collected on a bi-weekly basis.

The refuse from Matjiesfontein is disposed of at a landfall site west of Laingsburg town. The waste for Matjiesfontein is 0.5kg per person per day resulting in 0.15 tons per day. Therefore, the waste generation in the Municipality is approximately 20.4 tons per week during the peak and 16.9 tons during off-peak periods.

Laingsburg has one landfill site that was permitted in 1997 with a classification of General Waste, Communal Landfill and no significant leachate produced (GCB). This site is approximately 5 hectares and does not have any groundwater monitoring. It receives garden refuse, building rubble and domestic waste and put it into trenches at the landfill site. At 2005, the site had approximately 10 years left. The landfill site must to be upgraded urgently to increase the airspace capacity.

Medical waste is transported to Beaufort West by means of a private company. No medical waste was seen in the landfill site in 2005 and it is assumed that it is well managed. The closest hazardous waste site is in Vissershok outside Cape Town. This makes it very problematic for Municipality to transport all of its hazardous waste to that facility.

There are no weighbridge facilities at the Laingsburg Landfill Site therefore the quantity of waste disposed of at the landfill site is not measured and the exact number of receptacles collected at each of the service points is not known. Therefore, it was not possible to distinguish between the different types of waste generated within the respective areas and the volume of waste generated was purely based on the available population figures. The method that is used to determine waste data is the gate controller sheet/ waste calculator provided by the provincial department and the estimated waste quantities are reported monthly on IPWIS and will be reflected annually in the IDP. The Municipality do not report on organic diversion. A Draft organic waste diversion plan will be finalised in 2024/2025 financial year for implementation.

The Laingsburg Municipality will look into allocating sufficient budget for waste management functions such as awareness, clean up campaigns and other waste related matters.

# 6.4 Economic Analysis and GDP Performance

In 2021/2022 the economy of Laingsburg was valued at R524.1million (current prices) and employed 2766 people.

(LSEP 2022/20223

## 6.4.1 Agriculture

In the Laingsburg municipal area, this sector contributed 22.9 per cent to employment in 2021.

# 6.4.2 Agri-Tourism

Agri-Tourism has showed a growth in the agricultural sector, providing into the need of people from the cities wanting a need in unwind and enjoy the country life. The following table give an indication how farms have developed and add value to the Tourism Sector.

Adventure Tourism is the biggest in the municipal area, providing 4X4, accommodation, Birding, camping, hiking and mountain biking as the major activities provided for.

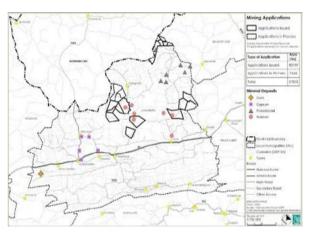
### 6.4.3 Impact of Climate Change

Given the background of the Laingsburg local municipal area economy being predominantly dependent on agriculture as its economic base, the risks that climate change can potentially have on this agricultural production area is of great concern.

The main expected features of climate change are the long term rise in temperature, variability in precipitation, changes in precipitation patterns, changes in the growing season etc. Therefore, the aforementioned variables will definitely impact on the availability of water, for both rain fed and irrigated agricultural production. Water availability is the most important limiting factor for crop production in the Laingsburg area. Furthermore, animal production is also adversely affected in the light of dryer periods throughout the year. Given the extent of production in this area it could have implications in terms of food security

## 6.4.4 Building Materials and Mining

The Map shows the distribution of mining applications within the Municipality. Applications have been issued to mine uranium on 50159ha and mining applications are in process on 7644ha. South Africa has the 4<sup>th</sup> largest uranium reserves in the world but is only ranked 12th in terms of production suggesting there could be considerable upside potential in mining this commodity if there is sufficient demand. (OECD NEA & IAEA, Uranium 2007: Resources, Production and Demand ("Red Book") World Nuclear Association).



### 6.4.5 Employment

It is estimated that Laingsburg' total employment in 2022 amount to 2 766 workers of which 2 346 are employed in the formal sector and 420 are informally employed. Most formally employers consist of 40.31% of semi-skilled, 16.6% low-skilled workers and 19.2% skilled workers.

### 6.4.6 Unemployment

The Laingsburg unemployment rate of 20.2% as per Socio Economic profile for the 2022/23 book year

### 6.4.7 Property market patterns and growth pressures

The following average property / sale value are currently being experienced in the rural areas.

- Dryland grazing land: 1 000/ha
- Dryland agricultural land: 80 000/ha
- Irrigated agricultural land: 140 000/ha

#### 6.5.9 Tourism

The tourism industry plays a key role in the South African economy, both from its contribution to GDP and from its contribution to employment; tourism is dependent on both domestic and foreign visitors both in the sense of domestic to the Laingsburg and Western Cape and also in the sense of national as well as international visitors Laingsburg has a number of heritage sites and as a Municipality has numerous opportunities for the enhancement of its heritage and tourism opportunities. The N1 Freeway as it passes through Laingsburg presents with itself automatic patrons to tourism opportunities. These opportunities are generally limited to activities that are directly exposed to the N1 Freeway. This also includes activities located deeper in the municipality. The SDF amendment data 2017 noted that approximately 14 000 vehicles pass through Laingsburg every day. This traffic in itself provides a great opportunity for tourism and the economy of Laingsburg.

Laingsburg also has a strong national and international iconic status in South Africa in that it was the place of the largest natural disaster, namely the great flood that happened in 1981. This presents tourism opportunities. However, the tourism opportunities and activities need to be diversified. In this

regard the traffic safety measures in Laingsburg town, such as the line of New Jersey barriers along the intersection with the N1 Freeway and Humphrey Street require amelioration.

Matjiesfontein village is known for its Victorian architecture and has approximately about 10 000 visitors per year. (IDP2017) However, these visitors to Matjiesfontein are essentially one day visitors with possible overnight stay opportunities. The aim should be to lengthen their stay, not only in Matjiesfontein, but also in the Municipality.

There is a need to enhance tourism industry by developing aspects such as skills development in the hospitality industry. Other aspects such as marketing and creating widespread awareness of the area and its opportunities are also required.

The Floriskraal Dam has been identified as an opportunity for development for the tourist economy in the area. Further investigation is required around whether there is an SUP for the area around the dam. This is to ensure the maximum economic, social and tourism benefit is obtained from the dam whilst preserving the integrity of the ecological functions of the dam. This should also be done for the Gamkaspoort dam from which Laingsburg Municipality as well as Prince Albert Municipality can benefit. The municipality could also potentially have a number of agri-tourist opportunities. These are as follows.

The historic urban character, reflecting a typical Karoo character, has developed over the years and has been retained in certain areas. This provides another opportunity for tourist attraction. It is therefore necessary that appropriate architecture is encouraged in the building and extension work and that any new developments in do not detract from the town's urban landscape.

# 6.5.10 Regional Economic Development

Laingsburg as part of three towns plays a particular role in the regional economy, although with little change over time in the nature and extent their economies. However, the introduction of renewable energy generation and the Square Kilometer Array project in the greater Karoo region, as well as possible exploration for shale gas, will add value to the GDP within certain economic sectors and, by implication, change the composition and character of the towns. (CKDM, 2017: 9) CKDM (2017; 14) states that the two key structuring elements of the economy for the region are the national road and the railway line that bisects the area in a northern and southern segment of equal proportion. These transport corridors are regarded as the conduit of activity to and from municipal areas.

# 6.6 Institutional and Service Delivery Analysis

The chapter aims to provide an analysis of Laingsburg Municipality, its financial position and status of service delivery.

# 6.6.1 Institutional Analysis

The following section focuses on the factors contributing to the sustainability of the municipality ranging from continuity of the prevailing political environment and the internal capacity of the municipality, particularly in relation to personnel and the systems used within the municipality.

# 6.6.2 Political Environment

The council performs both legislative and executive functions. They focus on legislative, oversight and participatory roles, and have delegated its executive function to the Executive Mayor and the full council. Their role is to debate issues publicly and to facilitate political debate and discussion. The council plays a very active role in the operations of the Municipality. Apart from their functions as decision makers, councilors are also actively involved in community work and the various social programs in the municipal area.

The Council of the Laingsburg Municipality comprises of 7 Councilors. The portfolio committees are made up of councilors drawn from all political parties. Below is a table that categorized the councilors within their specific political parties and wards:

| Name of councilors          | Capacity             | Political Party | Ward representing or<br>proportional |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Cllr. Amanda Kleinbooi      | Executive Mayor      | PA              | Proportional                         |
| Clir. Samuel Laban          | Deputy Mayor         | KDF             | Proportional                         |
| Cllr. Mike Gouws            | Speaker/ Chairperson | ANC             | 4                                    |
| Cllr. Johanna Botha         | Councilor            | ANC             | Proportional                         |
| Cllr. Lindi Potgieter (Ms)  | Councilor            | DA              | 3                                    |
| Cllr. Juliet Pieterse (Mrs) | Councilor            | DA              | 1                                    |
| Clir Aletta Theron (Mrs)    | Councilor            | DA              | 2                                    |

Table 6.35: Composition of Council

### 6.6.3 The Executive Mayoral Committee

Due to the small size of the Laingsburg Municipality and its Council, there is no Mayoral Committee as it would not be practical to have such a committee.

The portfolio committees' primary responsibility is to exercise oversight over the executive arm of the municipality's governance structure. These committees monitor the delivery and outputs of the executive and may request Directorates to account for the outputs of their functions. Councilors' account for executive decisions and operations performed in general policy framework agreed to by Council and although the portfolio committees play an oversight role, they have limited decision-making powers. These committees are responsible for submitting their reports to Council.

| Finance and Administration |   |  |  |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| A. Kleinbooi               | Chairperson                                     |  |  |
| Technical Services         |   |  |  |
| S. Laban                   | Chairperson                                     |  |  |
| Community Services         |   |  |  |
| M. Gouws                   | Chairperson                                     |  |  |
|                            | Table 6.26: Composition of Portfolio Committees |  |  |

Table 6.36: Composition of Portfolio Committees

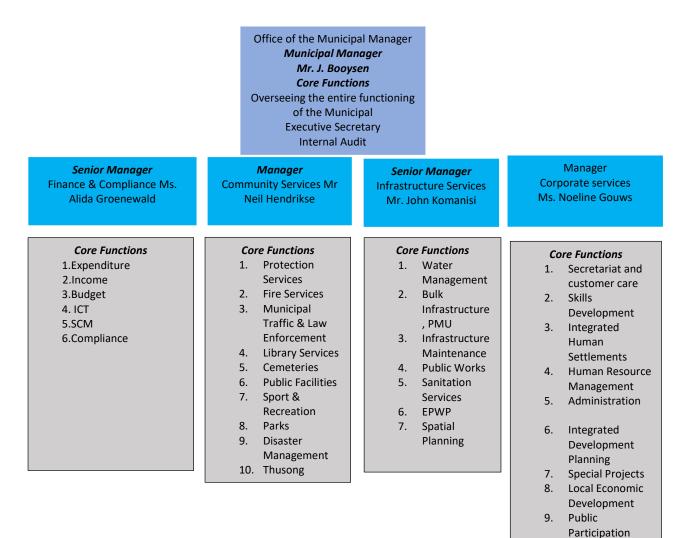
| Community Services                               |                       |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Community Development & Social Cohesion          | Cllr Johanna Botha    |  |  |  |
| Economic Empowerment & Employment Creation       | Cllr Johanna Botha    |  |  |  |
| Human Settlements and Municipal Planning         | Cllr Johanna Botha    |  |  |  |
| Public Transport and Roads                       | Cllr Mike Gouws       |  |  |  |
| Water, Sanitation and Waste Management           | Cllr Samuel Laban     |  |  |  |
| Capacity Building and Institutional Resilience   | Cllr Mike Gouws       |  |  |  |
| Governance and Intergovernmental Relations       | Cllr Mike Gouws       |  |  |  |
| Municipal Finance and Fiscal Policy              | Cllr Amanda Kleinbooi |  |  |  |
| Municipal Innovations and Information Technology | Cllr Samuel Laban     |  |  |  |
| SALGA Women Commission                           | Cllr Johanna Botha    |  |  |  |

Table 6.37: The Management Structure

The administrative arm of the Municipality is headed by the municipal manager. The municipal manager as head of the administration is responsible and accountable for tasks and functions as provided for in Section 55 of the MSA, other functions/tasks as provided for in legislation as well as functions delegated to her by the Executive Mayor and Council. He is supported by a team of managers.

The municipality consists of five departments namely Development Services; Finance and; Corporate Services; Infrastructure Services and Community Services.

Capacity of Staff is limited and key staff has more than one portfolio to execute and at the same time also take responsibility for it.



### 6.6.4 Macro Administrative Structure

Figure 6.3: Municipal Departments & Functions

10. Communication

Committees 12. Performance Management

11. Ward

The municipality is sufficiently staffed for the implementation of its integrated development plan. Management is comprised of skilled and suitably qualified people to manage and monitor implementation of the municipality's plans and programs for the current five-year period.

The overall organizational structure of the municipality which is under the review process is constructed so that all functions can be performed properly. With the review process, a Supply Chain Manager will be appointed and asset management will form part of his/her duties. The Management

|  |   | Μ  | ale |               |             | Fen | nale |   | Foreign | National | Total |
|--|---|----|-----|---------------|-------------|-----|------|---|---------|----------|-------|
| Occupational Levels  | А | С  | 1   | w             | А           | С   | 1    | w | Male    | Female   |       |
| Top management   | 0 | 1  | 0   | 0             | 0           | 0   | 0    | 0 | 0       | 0        | 1     |
| Senior management  | 1 | 1  | 0   | 0             | 0           | 0   | 0    | 1 | 0       | 0        | 3     |
| Professionally qualified and<br>experienced specialists and<br>mid-management                  | 1 | 1  | 0   | 1             | 0           | 1   | 0    | 0 | 0       | 0        | 4     |
| Skilled technical and<br>academically qualified workers,<br>junior management,<br>supervisors, | 0 | 14 | 0   | 0             | 1           | 19  | 0    | 0 | 0       | 1        | 35    |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making   | 0 | 7  | 0   | 0             | 0           | 0   | 0    | 0 | 0       | 0        | 7     |
| Unskilled and defined decision making  | 0 | 11 | 0   | 0             | 0           | 5   | 0    | 0 | 0       | 0        | 16    |
| Total Permanent  | 2 | 35 | 0   | 1             | 1           | 25  | 0    | 2 | 0       | 0        | 66    |
| Temporary employees  | 1 | 3  | 0   | 0             | 1           | 7   | 0    | 0 | 0       | 0        | 12    |
|  | • |    | . 1 | able 6.39: St | aff complem | ent |      |   | •       |          |       |

team is supported by the following staff structure:

# 6.6.5 Municipal Administrative and Institutional Capacity

The municipality has the following policies, service delivery improvement plans and systems to support the workforce in delivering on the strategic objectives and to promote institutional viability and cohesion:

| Name of policy, plan, system         | Status          | Responsible Directorate      |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Delegations of power                 | Approved        | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Performance policy framework         | Approved        | Development Services         |
| Employment equity plan               | Approved        | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Organisational structure             | Approved        | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Employee assistance programme policy | Approved        | Finance & Corporate Services |
| HIV/AIDS policy                      | Approved        | Finance & Corporate Services |
| HIV / AIDS / TB Plan                 | Approved        | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Youth, gender and disability policy  | Approved        | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Overtime policy                      | Approved        | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Youth development strategy           | To be developed | Development Services         |
| Acting policy                        | Approved        | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Cellular telephone policy            | Approved        | Finance & Corporate Services |

| Leave policy                     | Approved        | Finance & Corporate Services |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Language policy                  | Approved        | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Housing allowance/subsidy policy | Approved        | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Work place skills plan           | Approved        | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Scarce skills policy             | To be developed | Finance & Corporate Services |

| Name of policy, plan, system                     | Status                     | Responsible Directorate      |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Protective clothing policy                       | Approved                   | Infrastructure Services      |
| Recruitment and selection policy                 | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Travelling and subsistence policy                | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Training and development policy                  | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Internship and experiential policy               | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Staff and external bursary policies              | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Occupational health and safety plan              | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Long term financial plan                         | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Indigent and social support policy               | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Information technology policy                    | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Credit control policy                            | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Asset management policy                          | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Property rates policy                            | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Tariff policy                                    | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Cash, investment and liability management policy | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Funding and reserves policy                      | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Budget policy                                    | Approved                   | Finance & Corporate Services |
| Early childhood development strategy             | To be developed            | Strategic Services           |
| Sport development plan                           | To be developed            | Community Services           |
| Libraries: Rural outreach strategy               | Approved                   | Community Services           |
| Vehicle impound policy                           | Approved                   | Infrastructure Services      |
| Tree policy                                      | Approved                   | Infrastructure Services      |
| Procurement policy                               | Approved                   | Financial Services           |
| Disaster management & contingency plans          | Approved                   | Community Services           |
| Risk management policy and strategy              | Approved                   | Internal Auditor             |
| Audit committee charter                          | Approved                   | Internal Auditor             |
| Spatial development framework                    | Approved<br>(Amended 2017) | Development Services         |
| Integrated infrastructure maintenance plan       | Approved (June 2016)       | Infrastructure Services      |
| Integrated infrastructure investment plan        | Approved                   | Infrastructure Services      |
| Water services development plan                  | To be reviewed             | Infrastructure Services      |
| Integrated waste management plan                 | To be reviewed             | Infrastructure Services      |
| Water Masterplan                                 | Approved                   | Infrastructure Services      |

| Water demand management policy    | Approved | Infrastructure Services |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| Storm water master plan           | Approved | Infrastructure Services |
| Integrated Waste Management bylaw | Approved | Infrastructure Services |
| Community Safety Policy           | Approved | Community Services      |

#### Table 6.40: Schedule of policies and systems

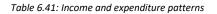
It is Council's intention to develop a schedule of all policies and by-laws that will indicate an annual rotation plan for reviewing all policies and by-laws. This process will assist the municipality to be developmental and innovative in doing business. The systems are continuously updated to ensure that it supports the administration. The municipality is currently in process to review the IT platform and the integration of IT systems.

# 6.7 Financial Analysis

### 6.7.1 Revenue and Expenditure Pattern

This section is based on the financial records provided by the Municipality for the period of 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 are analyzed.

|             | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Revenue     | 88 101    | 115 181   |
| Expenditure | 111 028   | 138 560   |



The municipality is more reliant on grants to finance expenditure than other municipalities with the same nature, due to our limited revenue raising capacity.

| Grants | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 |  |
|--------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Grants | 44 731    | 53 711    |  |

Table 6.42: Grants

The reliance on grants and subsidies is concerning and will need to be addressed in a long term financial plan.

### 6.7.2 Outstanding Debtors per service

Outstanding consumer debt has increased for the period across all sectors.

| Outstanding debtors | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023 |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Rates               | 248 000   | 214 000   |
| Elec & Water        | 4 006 000 | 2 928 000 |
| San & Refuse        | (45 000)  | (38 000)  |
| Housing             | 569 000   | 1 430 000 |
| Other               | 4 789 000 | 4 645 000 |

Table 6. 43: Final Annual Report 2022/2023

# 6.7.3 Liquidity Ratio

The ratio indicates that the municipality is not favorable position to meet its short-term liabilities. The ratio is currently below the national norm of 1.5:1.

| Description                             | Basis of Calculations                                     | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|---|---|---------|---------|
| Current Ratio                           | Current Assets/Current Liabilities                        | 1.05    | 0.80    |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/Current Liabilities | 0.90    | 0.69    |
| Liquidity Ratio                         | Cash and equivalents/Trade creditors and short terms      | 0.15    | 0.12    |

Table 6.44: Liquidity (Draft AR LLM, 2022/2023)

# 6.8 Infrastructure Analysis

# 6.8.1 Transportation

Laingsburg Municipality is bisected by the N1 Freeway and the main railway line aligned from east to west. These routes connect the Municipality to Worcester, Cape Town and Beaufort West. These routes are the main lifeline of the Municipality.

The two main settlements in the Municipality are Laingsburg town, which is the main settlement connected via the N1 Freeway, and Matjiesfontein situated approximately 700m from the N1 Freeway.

The N1 Freeway represents both a major opportunity and source of conflict. It has to accommodate large volumes of noisy passing traffic particularly heavy trucks through the middle of the town. The approach from the east is down a hill generally requiring the use of noisy exhaust brakes on large trucks. Some efforts have been made to calm traffic and improve safety but a lot more needs to be done.

The Amended 2017 SDF noted that approximately 14 000 vehicles pass through Laingsburg per day during festive seasons. The Laingsburg Local Integrated Transport Plan notes that the N1 carries about 3 365 vehicles per day in both directions. The comparison between the two either reflects a major drop in road traffic or a miscount. Notwithstanding the discrepancy the traffic volumes, although bringing limited economic benefits, also create a traffic hazard in the center of town.

The railway line connects Matjiesfontein and Laingsburg to places further away such as Cape Town and Johannesburg. The railway line is used for both sleeper passenger and goods services including the prestigious Blue Train. The Shosholoza Meyl sleeper passenger train between Cape Town and Gauteng stops at Matjiesfontein. The latter has no other public transport.

There are important gravel roads in the Municipality including the R354 north from Matjiesfontein to Sutherland and the R323 southwards to the R62. There have been requests to tar this road which is supported by the Integrated Transport Plan except for the section through the Seweweekspoort. The ITP suggests this should remain gravel for tourism and scenic purposes.

However, the District Municipality motivates that this road is the preferred road favorable geometrics.

# 6.8.1.1 Non-Motorized Transport

Laingsburg town residents generally travel on foot. Pedestrians have to walk long distances up to 2km from the newly developed Bergsig to the west. Goldnerville is better located. A pedestrian and cycle pathway has been constructed from Bergsig into town and also links the school and the hospital.

### 6.8.1.2 Air

There is one landing strip in the Municipality located close to Laingsburg town situated next to the Bergsig residential area.

### 6.8.1.3 Public Transport

There is no public transport system in the area to assist the residents of Laingsburg and Matjiesfontein. A scholar service is operating between Matjiesfontein and Touwsriver. Laingsburg is a major stop for long distance buses and approximately 118 buses make scheduled stops in the town each week.

The following issues / proposals were identified by during the drafting of the IDP:

- The appointment of tenders of Maintenance Contractors of the N1 national road
- Empower local contractors in the appointment of tenders and not only local labour through the EPWP program.
- Matjiesfontein and Laingsburg were previously linked via a scenic district council road following the rail line. Gates along this route have been locked in a number of places but have the potential to a scenic route alternative to the N1 Freeway between Matjiesfontein and Laingsburg.
- To the south along the foot of the Swartberg, another scenic district council road used to link Seweweekspoort and Prince Albert until it was cut off by the Gamkaspoort dam. Continuing this route, possibly via a pond across the dam (already proposed) could help considerably with the tourism strategy whose main principle is to try and encourage visitors to spend as much time in an area as possible.
- Laingsburg town's existing refreshment station status can be built upon and strengthened.
- Its proximity to national road (N1) and rail routes (Cape Town / Gauteng) means it potentially enjoys far better links to the SA national capitals than many other Karoo towns.
- The school bus service should provide other off-peak commuter transport services.
- A key goal for tourism strategies is to prolong the number of nights' visitors stay in an area. This requires a wide range of attractions linked by a network of scenic routes. Laingsburg Municipality has a number of existing roads that could be upgraded into scenic routes suitable for sedan cars, 4x4s, and OMTBs including:
  - Moordenaars Karoo
  - Old road between Matjiesfontein and Laingsburg
  - Possible river bank route to Floriskraal dam
  - Laingsburg to Prince Albert through the Klein Swartberg via a future pond over the Gamkaspoort dam.
  - Road to Zoar linking Laingsburg to the R62 Tourism Route
  - Road to Ladismith linking Laingsburg to the R62 Tourism Route

### 6.8.1.4 Transport Improvement Proposals

The Municipality has maintenance responsibility of approximately 23,22km and 1,65km of streets that are in Laingsburg and Matjiesfontein, respectively. The same study also shows that there are about 272 parking bays in good tarred condition in Laingsburg town. R354 north from Matjiesfontein to Sutherland and the R323 southwards are important from an economic stimulation perspective and need to be tarred. The District Municipality noted that it is not viable to upgrade these two roads.

### 6.8.2 Solid Waste Management

Household refuge in the Laingsburg Municipality is collected on a weekly basis. Domestic refuge includes refuse from gardens and builder's rubble. Commercial refuse removal is collected on a biweekly basis. The refuse from Matjiesfontein is disposed of at a landfall site west of Laingsburg town. The waste generated in Laingsburg is 1.2kg per person per day resulting in 5.4 tons per day. The waste for Matjiesfontein is 0.5kg per person per day resulting in 0.15 tons per day. Therefore, the waste generation in the Municipality is approximately 20.4 tons per week during the peak and 16.9 tons during off-peak periods.

Laingsburg has one landfill site that was permitted in 1997 with a classification of General Waste, Communal Landfill and no significant leachate produced (GCB). This site is approximately 5 hectares and does not have any groundwater monitoring. It receives garden refuse, building rubble and domestic waste and put it into trenches at the landfill site. At 2005, the site had approximately 10 years left. The landfill site must to be upgraded urgently to increase the airspace capacity. Medical waste is transported to Beaufort West by means of a private company. No medical waste was seen in the landfill site in 2005 and it is assumed that it is well managed. The closest hazardous waste site is in Vissershok outside Cape Town. This makes it very problematic for Municipality to transport all of its hazardous waste to that facility.

The table below specifies the different refuse removal service delivery levels per households for the financial years 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 in the areas in which the municipality is responsible for the delivery of the service:

|  | 2020/21          | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |  |  |
|--|------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Description                                | Actual           | Actual  | Actual  |  |  |
| Household                                  |                  |         |         |  |  |
| <u>Refuse Removal:</u> (N                  | /inimum level)   |         |         |  |  |
| Removed at least once a week               | 1 358            | 1 751   | 1203    |  |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  | 1 358            | 1 751   | 1203    |  |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above percentage | 100%             | 100%    | 100%    |  |  |
| <u>Refuse Removal:</u> (Below              | v minimum level) |         |         |  |  |
| Removed less frequently than once a week   | -                | -       | -       |  |  |
| Using communal refuse dump                 | -                | -       | -       |  |  |
| Using own refuse dump                      | -                | -       | -       |  |  |
| Other rubbish disposal                     | -                | 769     | -       |  |  |
| No rubbish disposal                        | -                | -       | -       |  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total      | -                | -       | -       |  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level percentage     | 0%               | 30.24%  | 100     |  |  |
| Total number of households                 | 1 358            | 2543    | 1 203   |  |  |

Table 6.45: Refuse removal service delivery levels (Source: LLM Final 2022/23 Draft Annual Report)

### 6.8.3 Water

Laingsburg receive its sources of water from the three existing rivers, Soutkloof Spring, reservoirs and a number of boreholes. These are: Wilgehout River, Bobbejaan River, Buffels River, New Town Reservoir and Goldnerville Reservoir, Soutkloof fountains, Soutkloof boreholes.

#### Map 6.10: Water Supply Infrastructures

Water from Soutkloof is supplied to New Town Reservoir where it is distributed to households. Buffels River is used as a supplementary source of water. Most of the water used is from the underground water system. The size of the available water reserve in the aquifer needs to be determined. Matjiesfontein is serviced from two boreholes from the Lord Milner Hotel. Two new boreholes were drilled and commissioned. (SDF Amendment, 2017) In with the drought however the yield of the boreholes is not sustainable and in order to secure more water, groundwater exploration in the municipal area must be implemented as soon as possible.



**Climate Change and more regular droughts highlight possible decrease in groundwater levels and water scarcity in future.** Waste water are currently being recycled to a point where it can be used for Lucerne and the Matjiesfontein Sport field irrigation. The municipality must investigate the possibility of extending it to Laingsburg Sport Facilities and the golf course and even for human consumption in the future.

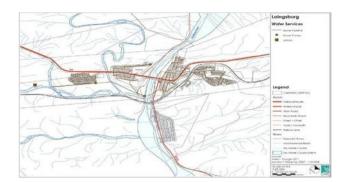
The table below specifies the different water service delivery levels per households for the financial years 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 in the areas in which the municipality is responsible for the delivery of the service. The municipality does not provide services in rural (farming) areas:

|   | 2020/21          | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |  |  |
|---|------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Description   | Actual           | Actual  | Actual  |  |  |
| Household   |                  |         |         |  |  |
| <u>Water:</u> (above                                | e minimum level) |         |         |  |  |
| Piped water inside dwelling                         | 954              | 2543    | 2543    |  |  |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling farms) | 416              | 0       | 0       |  |  |
| Using public tap (within 200m from dwelling )       | -                | -       | -       |  |  |
| Other water supply (within 200m)                    | -                | -       | -       |  |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total           | 1 370            | 2543    | 2543    |  |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage          | 100%             | 100%    | 100%    |  |  |
| <u>Water:</u> (below                                | / minimum level) |         |         |  |  |
| Using public tap (more than 200m from dwelling)     | -                | -       | -       |  |  |
| Other water supply (more than 200m from dwelling    | -                | -       | -       |  |  |
| No water supply                                     | -                | -       | -       |  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total               | -                | -       | -       |  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level Percentage              | -                | -       | -       |  |  |
| Total number of households (formal and informal)    | 1 370            | 2543    | 2543    |  |  |

Table 6.47: Water service delivery levels (Source: LLM Draft Annual Report 2020/21)

The following issues were identified during the drafting of the IDP:

• recycle the waste water for industrial use and identification of viable water sources for the



future

- purify the water for Matjiesfontein
- drill a new borehole to provide Matjiesfontein with water
- continuous reviewing of our Water Services development plan
- Laingsburg town needs to investigate additional sources of water if it intends to attract major developments to its region.

# 6.8.4 Waste Water Treatment (Sanitation)

There are two waste water treatment plants; one in Matjiesfontein and one in Laingsburg. Waste Water Treatment for Laingsburg is above and for Matjiesfontein is below the Basic RDP standards. Not true, Water Affairs approved and issued a license for package plant.

Map 6.11: The sewer plan

The table below specifies the different sanitation service delivery levels per households for the financial years 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 in the areas in which the municipality is responsible for the delivery of the service:

|   | 2020/21              | 2021/22 | 2022/23<br>Actual |  |
|---|----------------------|---------|-------------------|--|
| Description per households                            | Actual               | Actual  |                   |  |
|   | Household            |         |                   |  |
| <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> (                         | above minimum level) |         |                   |  |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)                  | 1 241                | 1751    | 1 751             |  |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                       | 68                   | 769     | 769               |  |
| Chemical toilet                                       | -                    | -       | -                 |  |
| Description per households                            | 2020/21              | 2021/22 | 2022/23           |  |
|   | Actual               | Actual  | Actual            |  |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                               | -                    | 23      | 23                |  |
| Other toilet provisions (above minimum service level) | -                    | -       | -                 |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total             | 1 309                | 2543    | 2543              |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage            | 100%                 | 100%    | 100%              |  |

| Sanitation/sewerage: (below minimum level)            |       |      |      |  |  |
|---|-------|------|------|--|--|
| Bucket toilet   | -     | -    | -    |  |  |
| Other toilet provisions (below minimum service level) | -     | -    | -    |  |  |
| No toilet provisions                                  | -     | -    | -    |  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                 | -     | -    | -    |  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level Percentage                | 0     | 0    | 0    |  |  |
|   |       |      |      |  |  |
| Total number of households                            | 1 309 | 2543 | 2543 |  |  |

### 6.8.5 Energy

Local Government plays a very important role in the provision of electricity. Section 153 of the Constitution places the responsibility on municipalities to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner for economic and social support. There are three main easts to west power lines cutting through the Municipality. The first and southern-most, generally in line with the N1 Freeway, is cutting across the N1 Freeway. The second one, north of the N1 Freeway is running parallel to the N1 Freeway, cutting across to Merweville which is outside of the study area. There is also a north-south running power line connecting these two sets of lines into Laingsburg and then south towards Rouxpos.

| <u>Household</u>                              |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| <u>Electricity:</u> (above minimum level)     |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |
| Description                                   | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |  |  |  |  |
|   | Actual  | Actual  | Actual  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity - prepaid (minimum service level) | 228     | 228     | 228     |  |  |  |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total     | 472     | 472     | 472     |  |  |  |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage    | 100%    | 100%    | 100%    |  |  |  |  |
| <u>Energy:</u> (below minimum level)          |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity (< minimum service level)         | -       | -       | -       |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  | -       | -       | -       |  |  |  |  |
| Other energy sources                          | 137     | 137     | 137     |  |  |  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         | -       | -       | -       |  |  |  |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level Percentage        | 0%      | 0%      | 0%      |  |  |  |  |
| Total number of households                    | 837     | 837     | 837     |  |  |  |  |

The table below indicates the different service delivery level standards for electricity in the areas in which the municipality is responsible for the delivery of the service:

Table 6.50: Electricity service delivery levels (Source: LLM Draft Annual Report 2022/23)

The following issues were identified through public participation:

- Availability of Eskom Electricity for Göldnerville and Matjiesfontein Customers
- Development of an Eskom Maintenance program in partnership with Municipality
- Solar energy is the appropriate alternative, which could be used locally.
- Wind energy can also work within certain areas within Laingsburg
- Bio-Gas is the best alternative energy and can work within the Karoo and it doesn't need water to grow.

# 6.8.6 Telecommunication

The telecommunication plan for the Municipality reflects the existing pattern of infrastructure shows that the central east-west band of the Municipality has generally good access for both MTN and Vodacom networks. The Vodacom network increases its scope in the southern areas down to the Anysberg Nature Reserve whereas the MTN increases its coverage northward between Koringplaas, Vleiland and Merweville.

Both networks do not cover the Koringplaas (Moordenaars Karoo). This is particularly concerning as people in those areas would not have access to cellular phone networks. The National fiber-optic broadband cable has been laid up the N1. This has the advantage of being able to bring very high levels of interconnectivity to settlements along the N1 like Matjiesfontein and Laingsburg.

# 6.8.7 Stormwater

With the memories of the 1981 flood still fresh in people's minds stormwater management is an important concern in Laingsburg. The current stormwater system for Laingsburg is not sufficient to control the runoff from major storms, and therefore, it requires upgrading and maintenance on a regular basis.

Matjiesfontein has no stormwater management system and has problems with stormwater overflow during the rainfall season. The IDP must make provision for a stormwater overflow system in Matjiesfontein.

A comprehensive Laingsburg Stormwater Master Plan was completed in 2010 which included estimates for the 1:2 year, 1:5 year, 1:50 and 1:100-year stormwater events. The latter seems to be similar to the 1:150-year flood and it is noted that particular significance under this 1:100-year flood conditions is the potential for flooding along the main drainage canal through Goldnerville and Oudorp. An accurate flood line determination is required in this regard.

With regard to the 1:50 year storm a number of potential flooding areas have been identified, namely, Acacia Park behind and adjacent to Acacia School, Fabriek Street, Voortrekker Street and Shell Garage.

The Master Plan identifies a number of projects which requires detailed surveys and assessments to address the abovementioned potential flooding areas as well as the determination of the 1:100-year flood line.

# 6.8.8 Housing

Currently the administration identified two housing pipeline projects (1 Laingsburg and 1 Matjiesfontein) which was approved by Council and the administration applied for funding.

The Western Cape Department of Human Settlements (WCDoHS) developed and approved a set of guidelines to assist municipalities to adopt a holistic approach in developing Human Settlements Plans (HSPs). The focus has shifted towards creating human settlements that are economically, environmental and financially sustainable for the municipality and affordable for residents.

Laingsburg Municipality has a current Human Settlements Plan (HSP). There are however, certain important issues not covered in the plan, for example inadequate provision for farmworkers, Gap Housing and acquisition of land. The Municipality recognises that human settlement plans have a key role to play in the effort to address poverty, improve employment, improve socio-economic conditions and create sustainable communities. This reviewing Laingsburg outdated HSP the municipality intents to improve existing and creating new settlement conditions that promote both socio and economic conditions.

Housing development in Laingsburg is important for the following reasons;

- Lack of housing have an impact on hiring prospects, a bigger investment in development could attract more skill workers to the municipality.
- Improving quality of life and investment.
- Builds the Economy. Housing development can help in many ways. There is not only the immediate effects such as building material revenue that are pumped into town, but also lasting effects such as additional property tax.
- This plan will give planning and implementation guidance to various stakeholders that have a role to play in Laingsburg Municipality's goal of achieving integrated, sustainable and resilient human settlements.

Backyard dwellings have become a dominant, fast growing type of informal rental in Laingsburg. In Laingsburg different forms of rental housing emerged in response to the needs and circumstance of the people.

The rising demand for backyard dwelling is based on a number of factors;

- Household overcrowding (young families and adults seeking accommodation)
- Housing shortage
- The rising demand for housing has encouraged enterprising homeowners to subdivide their properties to generate some income.
- However, poor property owners out of sheer necessity subdivide their properties to generate income for basic household needs. The renting is part of their hand to mouth survival strategy
- Most tenants built their own shelter, so they are really renting only the space.

The table below is an extract from the Housing Department Database (WCHDDB current 2022)

| TOWN           | HOUSING DEMAND | HOUSING<br>DEMAND % | YEARS ON THE DATABASE |           |           |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                |                |                     | 3 - 9                 | MORE THAN | LESS THAN |
|                |                |                     | YEARS                 | 10 YEARS  | 3 YEARS   |
| LAINGSBURG     | 824            | 91,15               | 173                   | 290       | 258       |
| MATJIESFONTEIN | 88             | 8,60                | 7                     | 33        | 28        |
| OTHER/RURAL    | 2              | 0,25                | 1                     | 0         | 1         |
| TOTAL          | 914            | 100,00              | 181                   | 323       | 287       |

The table above shows that the biggest backlog for housing is in Laingsburg.

Housing Challenges:

- Municipal Reliance on Grants
- Limited revenue raising capacity
- Outstanding Rate and services
- Municipal Rentals are occupied rent free
- Demand for skill workers (a large portion of economically active population are unskilled best employment prospects are in agriculture and service industries eg. Tourism)

### 6.8.9 Cemeteries

Laingsburg town has four cemeteries and Matjiesfontein has one. These cemeteries are deemed as adequate to meet the needs of the Municipality. The Laingsburg and Matjiesfontein cemeteries both needs upgrades as the municipality is heading for a shortfall on land.

Laingsburg town cemeteries are distinctively landscaped with the main roadways lined with Cyprus trees. A need was identified that the old cemeteries in Göldnerville, Bo Dorp and Nuwe Dorp must be renovated because it is dilapidated and that some areas has not been restored after the devastating flood in 1981. A similar, strong approach to landscaping should be extended to the CBD and other parts of town. Matjiesfontein Graveyard needs to be registered and renovated.

# 6.8.10 Sport Facilities

Sports facilities are located in Matjiesfontein, Laingsburg and Vleiland. These facilities need to be maintained, upgraded and a need for further expansion is needed for more sport codes for example:

- Netball in Vleiland
- Cricket Pitches for Vleiland, Laingsburg and Matjiesfontein
- More netball courts for Laingsburg
- Squash Wall for Laingsburg
- Public Swimming Pools in Laingsburg and Matjiesfontein

Assistance for the maintenance of school facilities was also identified during public participation. Playgrounds within OuDorp and Acacia Park within the Laingsburg area was also raised because there is no playground for children in this area.

# 7 Strategy

Strategic Planning is central to the long-term sustainable management of a municipality. The municipality, therefore, has to compile a 5-year IDP as part of an integrated system of planning and delivery, which serves as a framework for all development activities within the municipal area and which accordingly informs the annual budget of the municipality; the budgets and investment programs of all sector departments (national and provincial) which implement projects or provide services within the municipality; the business plans of the municipality; land-use management decisions; economic promotion measures; the municipality's organizational set-up and management systems; and the monitoring and performance management system.

Consequently, the municipality *is the major arena of development planning*. It is at this level of government where people's needs and priorities and local conditions have to be linked, with national guidelines and sectoral considerations, to specific projects and programs. The Laingsburg Municipality therefore developed a 5-year strategic plan.

#### Vision

'A destination of choice where people come first

'n Bestemming van keuse waar mense eerste kom"

#### Mission

To function as a community-focused and sustainable municipality by:

- Rendering effective basic services
- Promoting local economic development
- Consulting communities in the processes of Council
- Creating a safe social environment where people can thrive

#### **Laingsburg Values**

*Our leadership and employees will ascribe to and promote the following six values:* 

| Transparency   | Accessibility  |
|----------------|----------------|
| Accountability | Responsiveness |
| Excellence     | Integrity      |

#### 7.6 SWOT Analysis

The strategic session was held with Council and senior management where the major challenges the municipality was facing were identifies. There was strong agreement amongst all that poverty and its attendant conditions pose the greatest external threat to the municipality and the shortage of staff and its effects on the ability of the municipality to fulfil its constitutional mandate pose the greatest internal threat. The municipality conducted this analysis to identify the municipal competitive advantages which can be used to change the local landscape and use the municipal strengths and opportunities to minimize the impacts and effects of the municipal weaknesses and threats.

#### **STRENGTH**

- Functional Municipality
- Experienced Leadership
- Karoo Ecology
- N1 Logistics
- Relative political and administrative stability
- Adequate oversight role by Council over executive and administration
- Effective decision making processes
- Long term Financial feasibility

#### **WEAKNESSES**

- Qualified Audit Opinions
- Grant dependency
- Lack of Human resources policies
- No functional Internal Audit
- Inter-departmental cooperation
- Silo's Culture (defaulting strategic cohesion)
- Working Relationships
- Unfunded vacancies
- Unfunded budget
- Deteriorating and ageing infrastructure
- Inadequate human resource capacity, competencies and skills

#### **OPPORTUNITY**

- Green Energy
- Becoming Sport hub of Western Cape
- N1 Corridor
- Excessive water savings
- Opportunities for increased revenue
- Windfarm Developments
- Investor Confidence

#### THREATS

- Excessive use of consultancy
- Limited revenue base
- Inadequate implementation of internal controls
- COVID 19 related risks
- Unfunded budget
- Grant dependency
- Timely replacement of aged infrastructure
- Drought
- Non commitment to expenditure controls

Figure 7.1 SWOT Analysis

This analysis illustrate that the municipality has the ability to bring about change and develop the municipality and bring about change. Considering at this, the municipal vision is achievable. The municipality however must build on the strengths and utilize the opportunities and plan effectively on how and when what will be implemented.

The municipality can also through effective planning manage the threats in a manner that the identified threats can be reduced and turned around by means of a turn-around strategy.

### 7.7 Strategic focus areas and priorities

The following objectives, priorities, strategies and outcomes have been developed to address the challenges identified during the IDP development process. The strategic objectives agreed are linked to service areas and departmental objectives. The information will be used in the IDP implementation plan (iMAP) to finalize the predetermined objectives (PDO) and align it with the municipal budget and performance system.

| Strategic<br>Objective 1         | Developing a safe, clean, healthy and sustainable environment for<br>Communities          |   |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Outcome                          | Environment   | Pleasant living environment Safe roads in the municipal area Available Sport facilities Conserved<br>Environment<br>Clean and Health aware Town   |  |  |
| Key Performance                  |   | ed greening and cleaning initiatives  |  |  |
| Indicators                       |   | Host public safety community awareness days as per the programed approved in the IDP Participate in the provincial traffic departments public safe initiatives as approved in the IDP   |  |  |
| Municipal Functions              | Strategic Services<br>Technical Services<br>Administration                                | Technical Services  |  |  |
| Alignment with Nationa           | l and Provincial Str  | rategies  |  |  |
| Sphere                           | Ref   | Description   |  |  |
| National KPA                     | NKPA  | Basic Service Delivery  |  |  |
| National Outcome                 | NO  | All people in South Africa protected and feel safe  |  |  |
| National Development Plan (2030  | NDP Building safer communities  |   |  |  |
| Provincial Strategic Plan (2040) | PSG 4   | Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment   |  |  |
| Provincial Strategic Objective   | PSO Sustain ecological and agricultural resource-based<br>Improve Climate Change Response |   |  |  |
| District Strategic Objective     | CKDM<br>IDP   | SG 1: Promote Safe, Healthy and Socially stable communities through<br>the provision of a sustainable environmental health service<br>SG 4: Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and<br>improve<br>public safety in the region |  |  |

Table 7.1: Municipal PDO 1

| Strategic                        | Promote local economic development   |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Objective 2                      |  |  |  |
| Outcome                          | Enhanced job creation  |  |  |
| Key Performance<br>Indicators    | Assist businesses with business and CIDB registration<br>Host Events as identified in the IDP in support of LED within the Municipal Area Create job<br>opportunities through EPWP and infrastructure projects |  |  |
| Municipal Functions              | Strategic Services<br>Community Services<br>Infrastructure Services  |  |  |
| Alignment with National          | and Provincial Str   | rategies   |  |
| Sphere                           | Ref  | Description  |  |
| National KPA                     | NKPA   | Local Economic Development   |  |
| National Outcome                 | NO         Decent employment through inclusive economic growth   |  |  |
| National Development Plan (2030) | NDP         An economy that will creates more jobs Inclusive rural economy   |  |  |
| Provincial Strategic Plan (2040) | SG1 Creating opportunities for growth and jobs   |  |  |
| Provincial Strategic Objective   | SGO  | Project Khulisa ("to grow")   Renewables  Tourism  Oil & Gas  BPO  Film  Agri-Processing |  |
| District Strategic Objective     | CKDM G7: Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities   |  |  |

Table 7.2: Municipal PDO 2

| Strategic                     | Improve the living environment of all people in Laingsburg   |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Objective 3                   |  |
| Outcome                       | Improved Morals and values of the community, increased Skills levels, illiteracy reduced<br>Decrease, n Crime Healthier Communities, Reduction in Teenage Pregnancies Reduction in new<br>HIV/Aids infections Reduction in Social grant Dependencies Increased Housing Opportunities<br>Enhance access to Free Basic Services  |
| Key Performance<br>Indicators | Assist businesses with business and CIDB registration<br>Host Events as identified in the IDP in support of LED within the Municipal Area Create job<br>opportunities through EPWP and infrastructure projects Provide financial assistance to council<br>approved tertiary students.<br>Provide public safety awareness days as per the programed approved in the IDP<br>Participate in the provincial traffic departments Public Safety initiatives as approved in the IDP 80%<br>of approved capital budget spent.<br>Provide free basic services to indigent households (Water, electricity, sanitation and refuse<br>Removal) |
| Municipal Functions           | Strategic Services, Financial Services Technical Services & Public Safety  |

## Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies

| Sphere                           | Ref                  | Description   |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| National KPA                     | ΝΚΡΑ                 | Basic Service Delivery  |  |
| National Outcome                 | NO                   | Increasing social cohesion  |  |
| National Development Plan (2030) | NDP                  | Social Protection   |  |
| Provincial Strategic Plan (2040) | PSG1<br>PSG3<br>PSG4 | Improve Education outcomes and opportunities for youth development<br>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills<br>Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment   |  |
| Provincial Strategic Objective   | PSO's                | Improve the Levels of language and math's<br>Increase the number and quality of passes in the NSC Increase the<br>quality of education provision in poorer communities Provide more<br>social and economic opportunities for our youth<br>Improve family support to children and youth and facilitate<br>development<br>Healthy Communities, Families, youth and children<br>Create better living conditions for households especially low income and<br>poor households<br>Sustainable and integrated Ural and rural settlements |  |
| District Strategic Objective     | CKDM<br>IDP          | SG 1: Promote Safe, Healthy and Socially stable communities through<br>the provision of a sustainable environmental health service<br>SG 2: Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities<br>SG 4: Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and<br>improve public safety in the region<br>G6: Facilitate Good Governance principles and effective stakeholder<br>participation   |  |

Table 7.3: Municipal PDO 3

| Strategic<br>Objective 4                          | F                 | Provision of Infrastructure to deliver improved services to all residents and business   |                        |  |
|---|-------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| Outcome   | Enhand<br>water p | Maintained municipal roads Improved waste management Improved provision for storm water<br>Enhanced service delivery Improved electricity service Improved sanitation service Improved<br>water provision<br>Improved Integrated Transport |                        |  |
| Key Performance<br>Indicators                     | Numbe             | 80% of approved capital budget spend<br>Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal services (Water, electricity,<br>sanitation and refuse removal  |                        |  |
| Municipal Functions                               |                   | Infrastructure Services<br>Finance and Corporate Services  |                        |  |
| Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies |                   |  |                        |  |
| Sphere  |                   | Ref  | Description            |  |
| National KPA                                      |                   | NKPA   | Basic Service Delivery |  |
|   |                   |  |                        |  |

| National KPA                     | NKPA         | Basic Service Delivery  |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------|---|--|
| National Outcome                 | NO           | An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network  |  |
| National Development Plan (2030) | NDP          | Improved infrastructure Economic<br>Infrastructure  |  |
| Provincial Strategic Plan (2040) | PSG4<br>PSG5 | Sustainable and integrated urban and rural settlements Create better<br>living conditions for households especially low income and poor<br>households Sustain ecological and agricultural resource-base |  |
| Provincial Strategic Objective   | PSO's        | Integrating service delivery for maximum impact Increasing access to safe and efficient transport   |  |
| District Strategic Objective     | CKDM<br>IDP  | SG 3: Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road<br>transport SG 4: Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters<br>and improve public safety in the region                     |  |

Table 7.4: Municipal PDO 4

| Strategic           | To create an institution with skilled employees to provide a  |
|---------------------|---|
| Objective 5         | professional services to its clientele guided by municipal values   |
| Outcome             | Less than 10 % vacancies at any time Sound HR practices<br>Skilled workforce  |
|                     | Reaching of employment equity targets   |
| Key Performance     | Limit vacancy rate to less than 10% of budgeted posts 1% of the operating budget spent on training Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and summit it to the audit committee for consideration |
| Indicators          | Employ people from the employment equity target groups in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipal approved employment equity plan                         |
| Municipal Functions | Achieve a unqualified audit opinion<br>Finance and Corporate Services   |

## Alignment with National and Provincial Strategies

| Sphere                           | Ref          | Description   |
|----------------------------------|--------------|---|
| National KPA                     | NKPA         | Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development  |
| National Outcome                 | NO           | A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth   |
| National Development Plan (2030) | NDP          | Improving the quality of education, training and innovation<br>Reforming the public service   |
| Provincial Strategic Plan (2040) | PSG3<br>PSG5 | Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills<br>Embedded good governance and integrated service delivery through<br>partnerships and spatial alignment  |
| Provincial Strategic Objective   | PSO          | Healthy Workforce Enhance Governance Inclusive Society<br>Integrated Management   |
| District Strategic Objective     | CKDM<br>IDP  | SG 2: Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities<br>SG 5: Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial to<br>achieve sustainability and viability in the region. |

Table 7.5: Municipal PDO 5

| Strategic<br>Objective 6   | To achieve financial viability in order to render affordable services to residents |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| Outcome  | Financial Viability<br>Clean Audit Report  | ,   |  |  |
| Key Performance  |  | sured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations<br>sured in terms of the outstanding service debtors  |  |  |
| Indicators   | ,  | Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure<br>Achieve a debtor's payment % of 60%   |  |  |
| Municipal Functions  | Finance  |   |  |  |
|  |  |   |  |  |
| Sphere   | Ref  | District Strategies Description   |  |  |
|  | Ref<br>NKPA  |   |  |  |
|  |  | Description   |  |  |
| National KPA   | NKPA<br>NO   | Description         Municipal Financial Viability and Management         A responsive and, accountable, effective and efficient local   |  |  |
| National KPA<br>National Outcome                                   | NKPA<br>NO   | Description         Municipal Financial Viability and Management         A responsive and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system   |  |  |
| National KPA<br>National Outcome<br>National Development Plan (203 | NKPA<br>NO<br>30) NDP  | Description         Municipal Financial Viability and Management         A responsive and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system         Transforming Human Settlements         Embedded good governance and integrated service delivery through |  |  |

Table 6.6: Municipal PDO 6

| Strategic  | Effective Maintenance and management of municipal assets and                       |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| Objective 7  | natural resources  |   |  |
|  | Climate Change Adapt   |   |  |
|  | Conservation Biodiversity<br>Conservation Improved Disaster<br>Management Heritage |   |  |
| Outcome  |  |   |  |
|  |  |   |  |
|  | Conservation Manager   |   |  |
|  | Improved Land manag  |   |  |
| Key Performance  |  | naintenance budget spent  |  |
| key renormance   |  | ty unaccounted for to less than 20%   |  |
| Indicators   |  | f waste water discharge as per SANS 241-2006 Limit the % of water   |  |
|  | unaccounted for to les   |   |  |
|  |  | ality as per the SANA 241-1:2001 criteria   |  |
|  | Strategic Services   |   |  |
| Municipal Functions  | Technical Services   |   |  |
|  | Financial Services   |   |  |
| Administration   |  |   |  |
|  |  |   |  |
| Alignment with National  | Community Services   | District Strategies   |  |
| Alignment with National<br>Sphere  |  | District Strategies<br>Description  |  |
|  | and Provincial &   |   |  |
| Sphere   | and Provincial &<br>Ref  | Description   |  |
| Sphere<br>National KPA   | and Provincial &<br>Ref<br>NKPA<br>NO  | Description Basic Service Delivery  |  |
| Sphere<br>National KPA<br>National Outcome   | and Provincial &<br>Ref<br>NKPA<br>NO<br>NDP                                       | Description         Basic Service Delivery         All people in south Africa protected and feel safe   |  |
| Sphere<br>National KPA<br>National Outcome   | and Provincial &<br>Ref<br>NKPA<br>NO<br>NDP<br>PSG4                               | Description         Basic Service Delivery         All people in south Africa protected and feel safe         Environmental Sustainability and resilience   |  |
| Sphere<br>National KPA<br>National Outcome<br>National Development Plan (2030)                                     | and Provincial &<br>Ref<br>NKPA<br>NO<br>NDP                                       | Description         Basic Service Delivery         All people in south Africa protected and feel safe         Environmental Sustainability and resilience         Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment   |  |
| Sphere<br>National KPA<br>National Outcome<br>National Development Plan (2030)                                     | and Provincial &<br>Ref<br>NKPA<br>NO<br>NDP<br>PSG4                               | Description         Basic Service Delivery         All people in south Africa protected and feel safe         Environmental Sustainability and resilience         Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment<br>Embedded good governance and integrated service delivery through   |  |
| Sphere<br>National KPA<br>National Outcome<br>National Development Plan (2030)                                     | and Provincial &<br>Ref<br>NKPA<br>NO<br>NDP<br>PSG4                               | Description         Basic Service Delivery         All people in south Africa protected and feel safe         Environmental Sustainability and resilience         Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment<br>Embedded good governance and integrated service delivery through<br>partnerships and spatial alignment   |  |
| Sphere<br>National KPA<br>National Outcome<br>National Development Plan (2030)                                     | and Provincial &<br>Ref<br>NKPA<br>NO<br>NDP<br>PSG4                               | Description         Basic Service Delivery         All people in south Africa protected and feel safe         Environmental Sustainability and resilience         Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment<br>Embedded good governance and integrated service delivery through<br>partnerships and spatial alignment         Sustainable ecological and agricultural resource-based Improved   |  |
| Sphere<br>National KPA<br>National Outcome<br>National Development Plan (2030)                                     | and Provincial &<br>Ref<br>NKPA<br>NO<br>NDP<br>PSG4                               | Description         Basic Service Delivery         All people in south Africa protected and feel safe         Environmental Sustainability and resilience         Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment<br>Embedded good governance and integrated service delivery through<br>partnerships and spatial alignment         Sustainable ecological and agricultural resource-based Improved<br>Climate Change Response  |  |
| Sphere<br>National KPA<br>National Outcome<br>National Development Plan (2030)<br>Provincial Strategic Plan (2040) | and Provincial &<br>Ref<br>NKPA<br>NO<br>NDP<br>PSG4<br>PSG5                       | Description         Basic Service Delivery         All people in south Africa protected and feel safe         Environmental Sustainability and resilience         Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment         Embedded good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment         Sustainable ecological and agricultural resource-based Improved         Climate Change Response         Improve Better living conditions for Households, especially low income  |  |
| Sphere<br>National KPA<br>National Outcome<br>National Development Plan (2030)<br>Provincial Strategic Plan (2040) | and Provincial &<br>Ref<br>NKPA<br>NO<br>NDP<br>PSG4<br>PSG5                       | Description         Basic Service Delivery         All people in south Africa protected and feel safe         Environmental Sustainability and resilience         Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment<br>Embedded good governance and integrated service delivery through<br>partnerships and spatial alignment         Sustainable ecological and agricultural resource-based Improved<br>Climate Change Response<br>Improve Better living conditions for Households, especially low income<br>and poor households   |  |
| Sphere<br>National KPA<br>National Outcome<br>National Development Plan (2030)<br>Provincial Strategic Plan (2040) | and Provincial &<br>Ref<br>NKPA<br>NO<br>NDP<br>PSG4<br>PSG5                       | Description         Basic Service Delivery         All people in south Africa protected and feel safe         Environmental Sustainability and resilience         Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment         Embedded good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment         Sustainable ecological and agricultural resource-based Improved         Climate Change Response         Improve Better living conditions for Households, especially low income and poor households         Sustainable and Integrated urban and rural settlements Integrated            |  |
| Sphere<br>National KPA<br>National Outcome<br>National Development Plan (2030)<br>Provincial Strategic Plan (2040) | and Provincial &<br>Ref<br>NKPA<br>NO<br>NDP<br>PSG4<br>PSG5                       | Description         Basic Service Delivery         All people in south Africa protected and feel safe         Environmental Sustainability and resilience         Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment         Embedded good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment         Sustainable ecological and agricultural resource-based Improved         Climate Change Response         Improve Better living conditions for Households, especially low income and poor households         Sustainable and Integrated urban and rural settlements Integrated Management |  |

Table 6.7: Municipal PDO 7

# 8 Action Planning

This chapter identifies the key actions for each of the seven Strategic Objectives as the municipality wants to ensure that each objective is implemented during the 2022–2027 IDP period. The figure below illustrates the process followed to confirm alignment and those actions are developed for each objective.

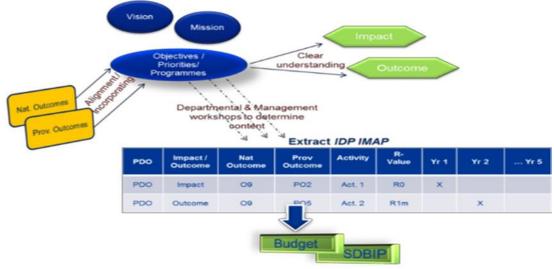


Figure 8.1 IDP & Budget Alignment

### 8.6 Project Prioritization

The municipality identified the need for a project prioritization model and implemented a model that can be summarized as follows:

- Project prioritization is required in order to guide project implementation and the allocation of funding to each project. The project prioritization model is applied to projects and programs funded from municipality's own funding.
- Projects funded by external service providers (e.g. MIG) do not require prioritisation by the Laingsburg Municipality for funding and implementation.

| Criteria                | Description   | Score                           |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
|                         |   | (Yes = 1, No = 0)               |
| Legal Requirements      | Is the project legally require  | red by legislation?             |
| Contractually<br>Commit | Has the project already commenced and v                                 | were appointments done to date? |
| Safety/ Basic Need      | Will the postponement of the project creaters is the project addressing |                                 |
| Maintenance cost        | Will the maintenance cost for the proj                                  | ect be affordable in the future |
| Total                   |   |                                 |

Table 8.1: Project prioritization model

Projects identified by the Community, Ward Committees and IDP Representative Forum can't always be executed by the municipality on its own and the municipality embarked on innovative ways to deliver on the greatest needs of the community and wishes to attract investors and partners in developmen1 to help the municipality to develop the municipality.

#### 8.7 Community Priorities

The municipality embarked on a community ward-based planning on ward level which was captured in ward plans. The ward plan prioritized projects as well as projects identified in the IDP Representation Forum where various structures including the Laingsburg Business Chamber, Laingsburg Small Business Association (LSBA), Ward Committees, NGO's, CBO'S, community leaders and even sector department are partaking were captured. Internal departments within the municipality including council identified projects which should be captured within the municipal IDP for planning purposes.

| No.    | Type of Meeting        | Date         | Venue                     | Attendance |
|--------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------|
| 1      | IDP Rep Forum          | 21-09-23     | Laingsburg<br>Auditorium  | 28         |
| 2      | IDP REP Forum          | 22-11-23     | Laingsburg<br>Auditorium  | 20         |
| 3.     | IDP REP Forum          | 29-02-24     | Laingsburg<br>Auditorium  | 23         |
|        |                        |              |                           |            |
| Ward 1 |                        |              |                           |            |
| 4      | Ward Committee Meeting | 4-Jul-23     | Ward Councillor<br>Office | 9          |
| 5      | Ward Committee Meeting | 1–August-23  | Ward Councillor<br>Office | 10         |
| 6      | Ward Committee Meeting | 5–Sept-23    | Ward Councillor<br>Office | 9          |
| 7      | Ward Committee Meeting | 3– Oct - 23  | Ward Councillor<br>Office | 7          |
| 8      | Ward Committee Meeting | 7– Nov - 23  | Bergsig Hall              | 7          |
| 9      | Ward Committee Meeting | 5– Dec - 23  | Ward Councillor<br>Office | 10         |
| 10     | Ward Committee Meeting | 16-Jan-24    | Ward Councillor<br>Office | 8          |
| 11     | Ward Committee Meeting | 6 –Feb-24    | Ward Councillor<br>Office | 8          |
| 12     | Ward Committee Meeting | 5 –Mar-24    | Ward Councillor<br>Office | 7          |
| Ward 2 |                        |              |                           |            |
| 13     | Ward Committee Meeting | 14 – Jul- 23 | Auditorium                | 10         |
| 14     | Ward Committee Meeting | 10 -Aug-23   | Auditorium                | 11         |
| 15     | Ward Committee Meeting | 7 – Sep - 23 | Auditorium                | 12         |
| 16     | Ward Committee Meeting | 5 – Oct - 23 | Auditorium                | 9          |

| 17              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 9 – Nov - 23             | Auditorium                 | 10     |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| 18              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 27 – Nov - 23            | Auditorium                 | 8      |
| 19              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 29 – Jan - 24            | Auditorium                 | 11     |
| 19              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 22 – Feb - 24            | Auditorium                 | 10     |
| 20              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 14 – Mar - 24            | Auditorium                 | 8      |
| Ward 3          |  |                          |                            |        |
| waru S          |  |                          |                            |        |
| 21              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 12 – Jul- 23             | Auditorium                 | 11     |
| 22              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 23 – Aug- 23             | Auditorium                 | 11     |
| 23              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 4 – Sep - 23             | Auditorium                 | 12     |
| 24              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 2-Oct-23                 | Auditorium                 | 13     |
| 25              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 1-Nov-23                 | Auditorium                 | 10     |
| 26              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 28-Nov-23                | Auditorium                 | 11     |
| 27              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 23-Jan-24                | Auditorium                 | 10     |
| 28              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 13-Feb-24                | Auditorium                 | 10     |
| 29              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 4-Mar-24                 | Auditorium                 | 10     |
| Ward 4          |  |                          |                            |        |
|                 |  |                          |                            |        |
| 30              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 21- Jul- 23              | Ward Office                | 9      |
| 31              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 17-Aug-23                | Ward Office                | 8      |
| <b>32</b><br>33 | Ward Committee Meeting<br>Ward Committee Meeting | 20- Sep- 23<br>17-Oct-23 | Ward Office<br>Ward Office | 9<br>9 |
| 55              | Ward Community Committee Meeting                 | 23-Oct-23                | Ward Office                | 48     |
| 34              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 21-Nov-23                | Ward Office                | 9      |
| 25              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 8 Dec 2023               | Ward Office                | 8      |
| 35              | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 18-Jan-24                | Ward Office                | 10     |
|                 | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 26-Feb-24                | Ward Office                | 9      |
|                 | Ward Committee Meeting                           | 25 Mar 2024              | Ward Office                |        |
| 36              | IDP / LED Roadshows                              | 20-Nov-23                | Ward 1                     | 19     |
|                 |  | 27-Nov-23                | Ward 2                     | 21     |
|                 |  | 28-Nov-23                | Ward 3                     | 44     |
|                 |  | 21-Nov-23                | Ward 4                     | 30     |

| IDP / Budget Roadshows | May 2024               |                                 |
|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                        |                        |                                 |
|                        |                        |                                 |
|                        |                        |                                 |
|                        |                        |                                 |
|                        | IDP / Budget Roadshows | IDP / Budget Roadshows May 2024 |

#### Community Based Projects (IDP Inputs) UNFUNDED

- 1. Housing (Beginning Phase)
- 2. Matjiesfontein Cresché (Container obtained)
- 3. Matjiesfontein Mobile Clinic
- 4. Matjiesfontein Erven (ERWE)
- 5. Bergsig Mobile Library
- 6. Community Radio station
- 7. Thusong Expansion (Office Space and more Youth Facilities)
- 8. Bergsig Multi-Purpose Centre
- 9. Safehouse
- 10. Lighting (Whole Municipal Area)
- 11. Rehabilitation Centre (No aftercare programmes)
- 12. Grave yards expansions (Whole Municipal Areas)
- 13. Business Hives (future expansions)
- 14. Stormwater upgrades (All wards)
- 15. Community Halls upgrades
- 16. Göldnerville Emergency Exit Roads
- 17. N1 Upgrades
- 18. Backyard toilets to be moved closer to house (Old houses)
- 19. Community Swimming Pool
- 20. Sport facilities Maintenance and Upgrades
- 21. Bergsig Kannie Dood Project (family relaxation initiatives) (Ward 1)
- 22. Mandela Park Upgrade (Ward 3)
- 23. Wifi Bergsig
- 24. Aftercare schooling (Bergsig)

Table 8.2 Community Priorities

# 9 Sector Planning

### 9.6 Internal Sector Plans

This section outlines the status of Plans and Policies within the municipality. The blue indicates approved, the green indicates in process, the orange indicates that it was done in collaboration with Central Karoo District Municipality and the red indicates that it needs to be developed.

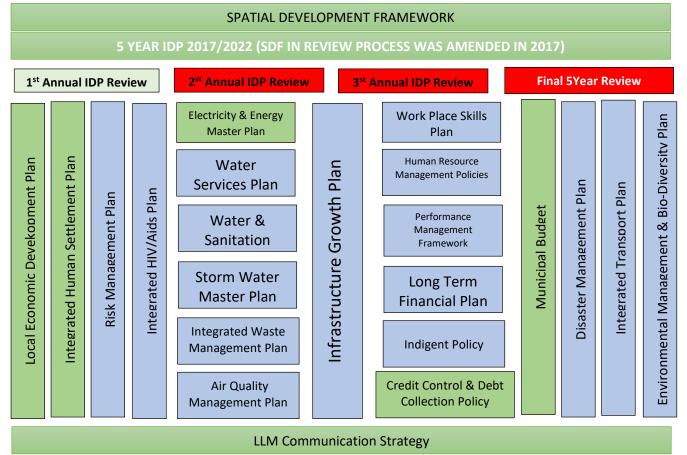


Diagram 8.1: Municipal Sector Plans

# 9.7 External Sector Plans and Programs

| trategic Ohie   | ctive: To i   | increase wellness in  | the province  |  |                    |            |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|------------|--|
| inategic Obje   | clive. IO   | increase weimess in   |   | Budget(Thousa  | nds)               |            |  |
| roject Programme  | Name  | Infrastructure Type   | Nature of Investment  | 2024/25  | 2025/2026          | 206/20     | 27 3 Year eriod  |
| H820011: Laingsbu   |   | Health Technology   | Non- Infrastructure   | 1000   | -                  | -          |  |
| mbulance Station  | - HT-   |   |   |  |                    |            |  |
| pgrade and Additi   |   |   |   |  |                    |            |  |
| H820046: Laingsbu   |   | Health Technology   | Non- Infrastructure   | 0  |                    |            |  |
| mbulance Station  |   |   |   |  |                    |            |  |
| eneral maintenan<br>1860062: Laingsbu   | · · /   | Health Technology   | Non- Infrastructure   | 0  |                    |            |  |
| eneral maintenan  | -   | Health Technology   | Non- mrastructure   | 0  |                    |            |  |
| 1810053: Laingsbu   |   | PHC-Clinic  | Upgrades and Additions  | 396000   |                    |            | 396000   |
| pgrade and Additi   | -   |   |   | 570000   |                    |            | 570000   |
| latjiesfontein Sate   |   | Building of Clinic  | New or replace infrastructure   | 0  | 0                  | 1000       | 1000   |
| linic   |   | U U   |   |  |                    |            |  |
| 1291 Ladismith La   | ingsburg  | Road Maintenance  | Rehabilitation, refurbishments  |  | 8 000 000          | 28 000 000 | 36 000 000   |
|   |   |   | etc   |  |                    |            |  |
| epartment of  | Communi   | ity Safaty  |   |  |                    |            |  |
|   |   |   |   |  | - h - u t          |            |  |
|   | : To make ev<br>Project / Pro   |   | e in which you can live, work, learn  | Municipal Are  |                    | Year       |  |
|   |   | •   | rt Code, Community Safety Kiosk,  |  | including Laingsbu |            | 2027   |
| induves   |   |   | vevelopment Program, Youth and  | WHOLE DIStrict   |                    | 2022       | 2027   |
|   | U   | , ,   | icing Needs Priorities, Youth   |  |                    |            |  |
|   | -   | nt Program, & Expanded  |   |  |                    |            |  |
|   | Partnership   | 0 / 1   |   |  |                    |            |  |
|   |   |   |   |  |                    | · .        |  |
| epartment of  |   |   |   |  |                    |            |  |
|   | : Social Welf   | are Services and Communite<br>Project / Program   | ty Development  |  |                    |            |  |
| TO LO OT ALO MOO  |   | Project / Program   |   | Municipal A  | 60                 |            | Year   |
| •   |   |   |   |  | Ca                 |            |  |
| roject Name<br>Velfare Organizatio  | ons   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil  | dren  | Laingsburg   | ca                 |            | 2022 - 2027  |
| Velfare Organizatio   | ons   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil  |   |  | ca                 |            |  |
|   | ons   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familio  | es, Youth Development,  |  | Ca                 |            |  |
| Velfare Organizatio   |   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Famili<br>Substance Abuse, Crime   | es, Youth Development,  |  |                    |            |  |
| Velfare Organizatio   |   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Famili<br>Substance Abuse, Crime   | es, Youth Development,  |  |                    |            |  |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of  | Culture a   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport  | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention  | Laingsburg   |                    |            |  |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of<br>trategic Objective:   | Culture a   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport  | es, Youth Development,  | Laingsburg   | tern Cape          |            |  |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Vepartment of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name  | Culture an  | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport<br>e the development, preserv  | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention  | Laingsburg   | tern Cape          |            | 2022 - 2027  |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>onditional Grants   | Culture an  | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport<br>e the development, preserv<br>Project / Program   | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention<br>ration and promotion of arts and cu   | Laingsburg   | tern Cape          |            | 2022 - 2027<br>Year  |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>vepartment of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>conditional Grants<br>10D Centers   | Culture an  | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport<br>e the development, preserv<br>Project / Program<br>MRF (Library)  | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention<br>ration and promotion of arts and cu<br>g HS   | Laingsburg   | tern Cape          |            | 2022 - 2027<br>Year<br>2022 - 2027   |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>onditional Grants<br>10D Centers<br>rts and Culture   | Culture an  | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>and Sport<br>The development, preserv<br>Project / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers   | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention<br>ration and promotion of arts and cu<br>g HS   | Laingsburg<br>Iture in the Wes<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District  | tern Cape          |            | 2022 - 2027<br>Year<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027  |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>onditional Grants<br>10D Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>rts and Culture  | Culture ai  | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport<br>e the development, preserv<br>Project / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program  | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention<br>ration and promotion of arts and cu<br>g HS   | Laingsburg<br>Ilture in the Wes<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District   | tern Cape          |            | 2022 - 2027<br>Year<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027   |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>onditional Grants<br>ADD Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>ports Development  | Culture and the second | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport<br>The development, preserve<br>Project / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development   | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention<br>ration and promotion of arts and cu<br>g HS   | Laingsburg<br>Iture in the Wes<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District  | tern Cape          |            | 2022 - 2027<br>Year<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027  |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>oonditional Grants<br>10D Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>rts and Culture<br>ports Development  | Culture and the second | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport<br>The development, preserve<br>Project / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development   | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention<br>ration and promotion of arts and cu<br>g HS   | Laingsburg<br>Ilture in the Wes<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District   | tern Cape          |            | 2022 - 2027<br>Year<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027   |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>onditional Grants<br>10D Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>rts and Culture<br>ports Development<br>Department of  | Culture an<br>To facilitate   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport<br>The development, preserve<br>Project / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development   | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention<br>ration and promotion of arts and cu<br>g HS   | Laingsburg<br>Ilture in the Wes<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District   | tern Cape          |            | 2022 - 2027<br>Year<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027   |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>epartment of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>conditional Grants<br>IOD Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>rts and Culture<br>ports Development<br>epartment of<br>trategic Objectives  | Culture a<br>To facilitate<br>t<br>Agricultur<br>Pro  | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>and Sport<br>Troject / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth developmer<br>gram  | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention<br>ration and promotion of arts and cu<br>g HS   | Laingsburg<br>Ilture in the Wes<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District   | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | 2022 - 2027<br>Year<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027  |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>pepartment of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>conditional Grants<br>10D Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>ports Development<br>pepartment of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name  | Culture a<br>To facilitate<br>t<br>Agricultur<br>Pro  | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport<br>e the development, preserv<br>Project / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth developmer   | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention<br>ration and promotion of arts and cu<br>g HS   | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg  | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | 2022 - 2027<br>Year<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027  |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>onditional Grants<br>10D Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>ports Development<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name   | Culture and the second | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>and Sport<br>Troject / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth developmer<br>gram  | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention<br>ration and promotion of arts and cu<br>g HS<br>t in rural areas<br>nent   | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>Municipal A   | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | 2022 - 2027<br>Year<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027  |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>conditional Grants<br>10D Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>ports Development<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name  | Culture and the second | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>and Sport<br>Troject / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth development<br>tainable Resource Manager  | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention<br>ration and promotion of arts and cu<br>g HS<br>t in rural areas<br>nent   | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>District   | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | 2022 - 2027<br>Year<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>2022 - 2027<br>Year<br>2022 - 2027  |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>repartment of<br>crategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>conditional Grants<br>IOD Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>rts and Culture<br>corts Development<br>repartment of<br>crategic Objectives<br>roject Name   | Culture and the second | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport<br>Toject / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth development<br>tainable Resource Manager<br>mer Support & Development   | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention<br>ration and promotion of arts and cu<br>g HS<br>ti in rural areas<br>ment<br>nt  | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District  | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | 2022 - 2027         Year         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027   |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>repartment of<br>crategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>conditional Grants<br>IOD Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>rts and Culture<br>corts Development<br>repartment of<br>crategic Objectives<br>roject Name   | Culture and<br>To facilitate<br>t<br>Agricultur<br>Pro<br>Sus<br>Fari<br>Vet<br>Tec   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport<br>Topict / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth development<br>tainable Resource Manager<br>mer Support & Development<br>rerinary Services  | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention<br>ration and promotion of arts and cu<br>g HS<br>ti in rural areas<br>nent<br>nt  | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District   | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | Year         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027   |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>conditional Grants<br>10D Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>ports Development<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name  | Culture and<br>To facilitate<br>Agricultur<br>Opportunit<br>Sus<br>Fari<br>Vet<br>Tec<br>Agr  | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport<br>Troject / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth development<br>tainable Resource Manager<br>mer Support & Development<br>rerinary Services<br>chnology Research and Deve<br>icultural Economic Services  | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention<br>ration and promotion of arts and cu<br>g HS<br>ti in rural areas<br>ment<br>nt  | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District   | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | 2022 - 2027         Year         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027         2022 - 2027   |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>pepartment of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>conditional Grants<br>10D Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>ports Development<br>pepartment of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name  | Culture and<br>To facilitate<br>Supportunit<br>Opportunit<br>Sus<br>Fari<br>Vet<br>Tec<br>Agr<br>Stru   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>and Sport<br>Troject / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth development<br>tainable Resource Manager<br>mer Support & Development<br>rerinary Services<br>chnology Research and Deve<br>icultural Economic Services<br>uctural Agricultural Educatio  | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention ration and promotion of arts and cu g HS t in rural areas nent nt elopment on and Training                                   | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District   | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | Year         2022 - 2027   |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>repartment of<br>crategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>conditional Grants<br>IOD Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>rts and Culture<br>corts Development<br>repartment of<br>crategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>arious Programs  | Culture and<br>To facilitate<br>Agricultur<br>Opportunit<br>Pro<br>Sus<br>Fari<br>Vet<br>Tec<br>Agr<br>Stru<br>Rur  | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>and Sport<br>Troject / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>Club Development<br>tainable Resource Manager<br>mer Support & Development<br>erinary Services<br>thology Research and Deve<br>icultural Economic Services<br>uctural Agricultural Educatio<br>al Development Coordinati   | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention  ration and promotion of arts and cu g HS  t in rural areas  nent nt elopment on and Training on                             | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District  | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | Year         2022 - 2027   |
| relfare Organization<br>thers<br>repartment of<br>rategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>conditional Grants<br>IOD Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>rts and Culture<br>corts Development<br>repartment of<br>rrategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>arious Programs   | Culture and<br>To facilitate<br>Agriculture<br>Opportunit<br>Sus<br>Farr<br>Vet<br>Tec<br>Agr<br>Stru<br>Rur<br>Agr   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>and Sport<br>The development, preserve<br>Project / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>Club Development<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth development<br>re<br>ierinary Services<br>Innology Research and Development<br>icultural Economic Services<br>Juctural Agricultural Educatio<br>al Development Coordinati<br>i-processing & Skills Development   | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention  ration and promotion of arts and cu g HS  t in rural areas  nent nt elopment on and Training on                             | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District   | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | Year         2022 - 2027   |
| relfare Organization<br>thers<br>repartment of<br>rategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>conditional Grants<br>IOD Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>rts and Culture<br>corts Development<br>repartment of<br>rrategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>arious Programs   | Culture and<br>To facilitate<br>Agriculture<br>Opportunit<br>Sus<br>Farr<br>Vet<br>Tec<br>Agr<br>Stru<br>Rur<br>Agr   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>and Sport<br>The development, preserve<br>Project / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>Club Development<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth development<br>re<br>ierinary Services<br>Innology Research and Development<br>icultural Economic Services<br>Juctural Agricultural Educatio<br>al Development Coordinati<br>i-processing & Skills Development   | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention  ration and promotion of arts and cu g HS  t in rural areas  nent nt elopment on and Training on                             | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District  | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | Year         2022 - 2027   |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>onditional Grants<br>IOD Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>rts and Culture<br>ports Development<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>arious Programs   | Culture an<br>To facilitate<br>at<br>Agricultur<br>Pro<br>Sus<br>Farri<br>Vet<br>Tecc<br>Agr<br>Stru<br>Rur<br>Agr<br>an Settlen  | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>and Sport<br>The development, preserve<br>Project / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>Club Development<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth development<br>re<br>ierinary Services<br>Innology Research and Development<br>icultural Economic Services<br>Juctural Agricultural Educatio<br>al Development Coordinati<br>i-processing & Skills Development   | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention  ration and promotion of arts and cu g HS  t in rural areas  nent t  lopment on and Training on pment                        | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District  | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | Year         2022 - 2027   |
| thers<br>epartment of<br>rategic Objectives<br>opic thame<br>onditional Grants<br>IOD Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>rts and Culture<br>orts Development<br>epartment of<br>rategic Objectives<br>object Name<br>arious Programs<br>thers<br>epart of Huma<br>rategic Objectives   | Culture and<br>To facilitate<br>To facilitate<br>Agricultur<br>Pro<br>Sus<br>Farr<br>Vet<br>Tec<br>Agr<br>Stru<br>Rur<br>Agr<br>an Settlen<br>: Review and  | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport<br>the development, preserve<br>Project / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth development<br>tainable Resource Manager<br>mer Support & Development<br>erinary Services<br>hnology Research and Development<br>icultural Economic Services<br>uctural Agricultural Educatio<br>al Development Coordinati<br>i-processing & Skills Development   | es, Youth Development,<br>Prevention  ration and promotion of arts and cu g HS  t in rural areas  nent t  lopment on and Training on pment                        | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District  | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | Year         2022 - 2027   |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>conditional Grants<br>10D Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>rts and Culture<br>ports Development<br>opepartment of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>arious Programs   | Culture and<br>To facilitate<br>To facilitate<br>Agricultur<br>Pro<br>Sus<br>Far<br>Vet<br>Tec<br>Agr<br>Stru<br>Rur<br>Agr<br>Stru<br>Rur<br>Agr<br>Stru<br>Rur<br>Agr   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>and Sport<br>Troject / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth development<br>tainable Resource Manager<br>mer Support & Development<br>erinary Services<br>hnology Research and Deve<br>icultural Economic Services<br>uctural Agricultural Educatio<br>al Development Coordinati<br>i-processing & Skills Develo<br>nents<br>I Approve specific Housing<br>ject / Program  | es, Youth Development, Prevention  ration and promotion of arts and cu g HS t in rural areas nent t elopment on and Training on pment Projects Municipal Area     | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>Bistrict<br>District<br>District<br>Bistrict<br>District<br>District<br>Bistrict<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | Year         2022 - 2027 <t< td=""></t<> |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>onditional Grants<br>MOD Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>ports Development<br>of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>roject Name<br>arious Programs<br>others<br>Depart of Huma  | Culture and<br>To facilitate<br>To facilitate<br>Agricultur<br>Pro<br>Sus<br>Far<br>Vet<br>Tec<br>Agr<br>Stru<br>Rur<br>Agr<br>Stru<br>Rur<br>Agr<br>Stru<br>Rur<br>Agr   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport<br>the development, preserve<br>Project / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth development<br>gram<br>tainable Resource Manager<br>mer Support & Development<br>erinary Services<br>hnology Research and Development<br>icultural Economic Services<br>icultural Agricultural Education<br>al Development Coordinati<br>i-processing & Skills Developments<br>I Approve specific Housing   | es, Youth Development, Prevention  ration and promotion of arts and cu g HS  t in rural areas  nent nt  clopment on and Training on pment  Projects               | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg   | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | Year         2022 - 2027   |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>onditional Grants<br>IOD Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>rts and Culture<br>ports Development<br>Department of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>arious Programs<br>thers<br>Depart of Huma<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>didnerville (163)IF | Culture an<br>To facilitate<br>Agricultur<br>Agricultur<br>Sus<br>Farr<br>Vet<br>Tec<br>Agr<br>Stru<br>Rur<br>Agr<br>an Settlen<br>Rur<br>Agr<br>Agr<br>Pro<br>Rur<br>Agr<br>Agr<br>Agr<br>Agr<br>Agr<br>Agr<br>Agr<br>Ag   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>nd Sport<br>the development, preserve<br>Project / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth development<br>tainable Resource Manager<br>mer Support & Development<br>erinary Services<br>hnology Research and Development<br>cultural Economic Services<br>hnology Research and Development<br>initiation Program<br>tainable Resource Manager<br>mer Support & Development<br>erinary Services<br>hnology Research and Development<br>cultural Economic Services<br>hnology Research and Development<br>cultural Economic Services<br>hnology Research and Development<br>cultural Economic Services<br>Lapprove specific Housing<br>ject / Program<br>Housing units | es, Youth Development, Prevention  ration and promotion of arts and cu g HS  t in rural areas  ment  t  pon and Training on pment  Projects Municipal Area Ward 4 | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>Butrict<br>Completed  | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | 2022 - 2027         Year         2022 - 2027         2023 - 2027         2024 - 2025         157   |
| Velfare Organization<br>thers<br>Pepartment of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>ponditional Grants<br>IOD Centers<br>rts and Culture<br>rts and Culture<br>ports Development<br>repartment of<br>trategic Objectives<br>roject Name<br>arious Programs  | Culture an To facilitate To facilitate Tecc Agr Culture For Sus Fari Vet Tecc Agr Stru Rur Agr an Settlen Rur Rur Rur Rur Agr an Settlen Stru Rup Rur   | Older Persons, ECD, Chil<br>Building Resilient Familie<br>Substance Abuse, Crime<br>and Sport<br>Troject / Program<br>MRF (Library)<br>Acacia PS & Laingsbur<br>Funding and Transfers<br>Initiation Program<br>Club Development<br>re<br>ies for growth development<br>tainable Resource Manager<br>mer Support & Development<br>erinary Services<br>hnology Research and Deve<br>icultural Economic Services<br>uctural Agricultural Educatio<br>al Development Coordinati<br>i-processing & Skills Develo<br>nents<br>I Approve specific Housing<br>ject / Program  | es, Youth Development, Prevention  ration and promotion of arts and cu g HS t in rural areas nent t elopment on and Training on pment Projects Municipal Area     | Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>Laingsburg<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>District<br>Laingsburg<br>Municipal A<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>Bistrict<br>District<br>District<br>Bistrict<br>District<br>District<br>Bistrict<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District<br>District | tern Cape<br>rea   |            | Year         2022 - 2027 <t< td=""></t<> |

| Department of Environmental and Development Planning |
|--|
| bepartment of Environmental and bevelopment flamming |

| Strategic Objective: to provide leadership ar  | d innovation in environm                                       | nental management a   | nd Integrated Develo                           | onment Planning                  |           |
|--|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Program  |  |                       | Target Area                                    |                                  | Year      |
| Air Quality Management Plan  |  |                       | LLM  |                                  | Completed |
| Integrated Waste Management Plan, Works  | hop & Support  |                       | LLM  |                                  | On-going  |
| ntegrated Pollutant and Waste Information  | System   |                       | All Municipalities                             |                                  | On-going  |
| Monitor Waste Management Facilities for C  | ompliance  |                       | All Municipalities                             |                                  | On-going  |
| andfill operator Training  |  |                       | All Municipalities                             |                                  | On-going  |
| Methane Gas Determination Project  |  |                       | All Municipalities                             |                                  | On-going  |
| Determination of the Municipal Integrated  | Waste Infrastructure   |                       | All Municipalities                             |                                  | On-going  |
| SPLUMA /LUPA / Change Management Strategy  |  |                       | All Municipalities 0                           |                                  | On-going  |
| · · · ·  | •••  |                       |  |                                  | On-going  |
| Department of Environmental Affa<br>Strategic Objective: Pro-actively plan, mana<br>Contribute to sustainable development, live  | irs<br>ge and prevention of poll                               |                       | tal degradation to e                           |                                  |           |
| Department of Environmental Affa<br>Strategic Objective: Pro-actively plan, mana<br>Contribute to sustainable development, live<br>and employment creation.  | irs<br>ge and prevention of poll                               |                       | tal degradation to e<br>rrough facilitating sk |                                  |           |
| Department of Environmental Affa<br>Strategic Objective: Pro-actively plan, mana<br>Contribute to sustainable development, live<br>and employment creation.<br>Roggeveld Windfarm  | irs<br>ge and prevention of poll                               |                       | tal degradation to e<br>rrough facilitating sk | kills development                |           |
| Department of Environmental Affa<br>Strategic Objective: Pro-actively plan, mana<br>Contribute to sustainable development, live<br>and employment creation.<br>Roggeveld Windfarm<br>Soetwater / Karusha Windfarm<br>Department of Rural Development | irs<br>ge and prevention of poll<br>lihood, green and inclusiv |                       | tal degradation to e<br>rrough facilitating sk | kills development<br>2019/2020 - |           |
| Department of Environmental Affa<br>Strategic Objective: Pro-actively plan, mana<br>Contribute to sustainable development, live<br>and employment creation.<br>Roggeveld Windfarm<br>Soetwater / Karusha Windfarm<br>Department of Rural Development | irs<br>ge and prevention of poll<br>lihood, green and inclusiv | ve economic growth th | tal degradation to e<br>rrough facilitating sk | kills development<br>2019/2020 - |           |
| Department of Environmental Affa<br>Strategic Objective: Pro-actively plan, mana<br>Contribute to sustainable development, live<br>and employment creation.<br>Roggeveld Windfarm<br>Soetwater / Karusha Windfarm                                    | irs<br>ge and prevention of poll<br>lihood, green and inclusiv | ve economic growth th | tal degradation to e<br>rrough facilitating sk | kills development<br>2019/2020 - |           |

Table 8.1: Municipal Sector Plans

## 9.8 Provincial Strategic Plan, 2019-2024

| VISION<br>A SAFE WESTERN CAPE WHERE EVERYONE PROSPERS        |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| VISION INSPIRED PRIORITY<br>SAFE AND COHESIVE<br>COMMUNITIES | VISION INSPIRED PRIORITY<br>GROWTH AND JOBS | VISION INSPIRED PRIORITY<br>EMPOWERING PEOPLE | VISION INSPIRED PRIORITY<br>MOBILITY AND SPATIAL<br>TRANSFORMATION | VISION INSPIRED PRIORITY<br>INNOVATION AND<br>CULTURE |  |  |  |

#### VISION-INSPIRED PRIORITY 1: SAFE AND COHESIVE COMMUNITIES by:

- Enhanced capacity and effectiveness of policing and law enforcement
- Strengthened youth-at-risk referral pathways and child- and family-centred initiatives to reduce violence
- Increased social cohesion and safety of public spaces
- •

#### VISION-INSPIRED PRIORITY 2: GROWTH AND JOBS by:

- Increasing investment
- Building and maintaining infrastructure
- Growing the economy through export growth
- Creating opportunities for job creation through skills development
- Creating an enabling environment for economic growth through resource resilience

#### VISION-INSPIRED PRIORITY 3: EMPOWERING PEOPLE by:

- Increasing Access to Quality Early Childhood Development Initiatives
- Ensuring evidence-based care and services are provided to vulnerable Families
- Implementing the Youth in Service programme and ensuring youth programme quality across the WCG
- Effectively identifying youth at risk and placing them in targeted programmes
- Expanding and entrenching After School Programmes
- Improving wellness through prevention and healthy lifestyles programmes
- Improve health systems and infrastructure reform

#### VISION-INSPIRED PRIORITY 4: MOBILITY AND SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION by:

- Better linkages between places through public transport and mobility systems that work together
- Creating spatially and economically vibrant growth points
- More opportunities for people to live in better locations
- Improving the places where people live

#### VISION-INSPIRED PRIORITY 5: INNOVATION AND CULTURE by:

- Create capacitated leaders to sustain the desired culture through leadership maturity development using a value-based leadership development programme
- Enable sustained vision clarity and passion for the purpose of the WCG through leader-led and visioninspired engagement processes
- Align the mindsets, competencies of WCG employees and WCG work practices to enable collaboration, ongoing learning, and adaptation at inter-departmental and intergovern-mental levels
- Develop and implement an employee value proposition to affirm the WCG as an employer of choice

- Develop an integrated employee engagement, organisational culture, and citizen satisfaction index to facilitate alignment between the WCG service commitment and the citizen/user experience
- Innovation for impact
- Implemented Integrated Work Plan and annual Integrated Implementation Plan through the JDA
- Citizen Empowerment
- Strengthening and maintaining governance and accountability

#### 9.9 One Cape 2040 Vision

The PSP is guided by the longer-term OneCape 2040 vision which was adopted by the Western Cape

Government and other key institutions in the Province in 2013. OneCape 2040 envisages a transition towards a more inclusive and resilient economic future for the Western Cape region. It sets a common direction to guide planning, action and accountability. To this end, it identifies six transitions: Educating Cape; Enterprising Cape; Green Cape; Connecting Cape; Living Cape; and Leading Cape, as set out in figure 9.2 below.

| Educating Cape    | - Knowledge Transition  |
|-------------------|---|
| Enterprising Cape | Economic Access Transition  |
| Green Cape        | - Ecological Transition   |
| Connecting Cape   | - Cultural Transition   |
| Living Cape       | - Settlement Transition - to high opportunity working & living environments |
| Leading Cape      | - Institutional Transition  |

#### Figure 9.2 OneCape 2040 Vision

The department identified the Joint Planning Initiative (JPI), where the whole of the Western Cape government gets together and plan as a collective and identified game changes that will have catalytic effects on the Western Cape as a whole and bring about change.

Laingsburg Municipality identified game changes that will assist the municipality to become sustainable as well as realizing the municipality, the district, the provincial as well as the vision of the country.

Projects identified were named JPI Projects, the following JPI Projects is identified for Laingsburg and the Central Karoo District.

| IPI Number     | Lead Department /           | ЈРІ Туре  | Supporting Departments  |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
|                | Municipality                |   |   |
| 1_006          | Department of               | Economic Growth Initiatives   | DEDAT, Laingsburg Municipality, Central Karoo                       |
|                | Agriculture                 |   | District Municipality, Beaufort West Municipality &                 |
|                |                             |   | Prince Albert Municipality  |
| PSG 1: Cre     | ate opportunities g         | rowth and jobs  |   |
|                |                             | -   |   |
| -              | tcomes/ Objectives          |   |   |
| Integrated Dis | strict Agri- processing Hub | -Establishing an Agri-park (Beaufort West-Agri hub o  | connected with Farmer Support Units' in                             |
| Laingsburg, P- | Albert and Beaufort Wes     | t municipalities)   |   |
|                |                             | 1. Cold Storage   |   |
|                | Projects                    | 2. Meat processing  |   |
|                |                             | 3. Leathertannery   |   |
|                |                             | 4. Wool to garment  |   |
|                |                             | ii iiooi to gament  |   |
|                |                             | 5. Seed Farming and processing  |   |
|                |                             |   |   |
|                | Progress                    | 5. Seed Farming and processing  |   |
|                | Progress                    | <ol> <li>Seed Farming and processing</li> <li>Multi Skills development</li> </ol>   | Supporting Buddies  |
| La             | Progress<br>test Update     | <ol> <li>Seed Farming and processing</li> <li>Multi Skills development</li> </ol>   | Supporting Buddies<br>DEDAT, Laingsburg Municipality, Central Karoo |
| La             | -                           | <ul> <li>5. Seed Farming and processing</li> <li>6. Multi Skills development</li> <li>Lead Department / Municipality</li> </ul> |   |

Table 9.2: JPI 1\_006: Central Karoo District Agri-processing

| JPI Number     | Lead               | ЈРІ Туре   | Supporting Departments                             |
|----------------|--------------------|--|--|
|                | Department/        |  |  |
|                | Municipality       |  |  |
| 1_026          | Laingsburg         | Education and Skills Development                               | DoE  |
|                | Municipality       |  | DSD  |
|                |                    |  | DoHE   |
|                | PSG 2              | 2: Improve Education outcomes and opportunities                | for youth development                              |
| Agreed JPI Out | tcomes/ Objectives |  |  |
| learning progr | ammes (Second cha  | nce learning)  |  |
|                |                    | Access to community learning programs (Second chance learning) |  |
| Projects       |                    | 1. Skills development  |  |
|                |                    | 2. Training (non-accredited and relevant to area/context)      |  |
| Progress       |                    | Lead Department / Municipality                                 |  |
|                |                    |  | Supporting Buddies                                 |
| Latest Update  |                    | 9 May 2019   | Laingsburg Municipality<br>Department of Education |
|                |                    | Table 0.2: IBI 1. 026 Lainashura Education and Skills D        |  |

Table 9.3: JPI 1\_026 Laingsburg Education and Skills Development

| JPI Number     | Lead Department /<br>Municipality | JPI Type   | Supporting Departments  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| 1_046          | DLG:                              | Governance   | Laingsburg Municipality   |
| -              | Communications                    | (Integrated Planning and Budgeting)                | Government Communication Information Systems  |
| PSG 5: Emb     | ed good governance                | e and Integrated Service Delivery thro             | ugh partnerships  |
| Agreed JPI Out | comes/ Objectives: Initiati       | ve to empower families to participate in society a | nd government programs.   |
|                |                                   | Initiative to empower families to participate in   | society and government programs.  |
| Projects       |                                   | 1. Public Participation and Communication          | n Strategy.   |
| Progress       |                                   | Lead Department / Municipality                     | Supporting Buddies  |
| Latest Update  |                                   | GCIS and Municipality                              | December 2021<br>In terms of the Establishment of the<br>Community Radio Station for Laingsburg, M<br>Thopps indicated that the application fo<br>ICASSA is completed, but needs to wait for th<br>next period to apply for funding from MDDA<br>GCIS will follow up with ICASSA. |

Table 9.4: JPI 1\_046 Public Participation & Communication

| JPI Number      | Lead              | ЈРІ Туре   | Supporting                       |  |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
|                 | Department /      |  | Departments                      |  |
|                 | Municipality      |  |                                  |  |
| 1_075           | DTPW              | Investment in Bulk Infrastructure)   | Laingsburg                       |  |
|                 |                   |  | municipality                     |  |
|                 |                   |  | DEDAT                            |  |
|                 |                   |  |                                  |  |
|                 |                   | ustainable, quality and inclusive living environment   |                                  |  |
| Agreed JPI Outo |                   | Additional Access to Goldnerville  |                                  |  |
|                 |                   | ess to Goldnerville  |                                  |  |
| Projects        | 1. Elev           | vate the need for additional access road to Goldnerville to PSG4 N1 Corridor working grou              | ıp and SANRAL.                   |  |
|                 | 2. The            | tarring of R315 and TR 83/2  |                                  |  |
|                 | 3. Elev           | vate the need for tarring of R315 and TR 83/2 to PSG4 N1 Corridor working group and SAN                | IRAL.                            |  |
|                 | 4. Fun            | ding application for business case.  |                                  |  |
| Progress        | Lead Departme     | ent / Municipality   |                                  |  |
|                 |                   |  | Supporting Buddies               |  |
| Latest Update   | 29 Aug 2016: T    | his matter was addressed with SANRAL who are the Road Authority. SANRAL are not                        | 12 October 2016 Municipality     |  |
|                 | able to provide   | e access to the development from the N1 because of road safety reasons. The                            | will do some planning and        |  |
|                 | municipality w    | ill have to provide access via the inner municipal street network.                                     | designing and                    |  |
|                 |                   |  | will than with the assistance of |  |
|                 | The CKDM are      | planning to upgrade MR309 which falls on the preferred alignment of the TR83/2 but                     | DTPW to obtain an additional     |  |
|                 | this must first l | be motivated for priority and then put on to the budget plan. Layer works are needed-                  | access to Goldnerville. The      |  |
|                 | i.e. not just a s | i.e. not just a straight forward seal but subgrade, sub-base and base need to be prepared and Conversa |                                  |  |
|                 | constructed. Fi   | urthermore, Global Consulting will be appointed for flood damage repairs of                            | economic roads in Laingsburg     |  |
|                 | Seweweekspoo      | ort Road.  | remain a priority and we         |  |
|                 | A Special Purpo   | ose Vehicle or consultant may be needed to champion and manage this process. The                       | requested that all the           |  |
|                 | municipality m    | ust arrange a meeting of minds – i.e. DEADP project initiation office, DEA and                         | stakeholders attend the session  |  |
|                 |                   | Agriculture and DTPW including the CKDM will be required.  | so that we as a                  |  |
|                 | Tourism, DLG,     | Agriculture and DTF W including the CKDW will be required.   | 30 that we as a                  |  |
|                 |                   | are no new updates the Municipality will engage with SANRAL again regarding the                        | collective can plan together as  |  |

Table 9.5 JPI 1\_075 Bulk Road Infrastructure

| JPI Number     | Lead Department /<br>Municipality | JPI Туре  | Supporting<br>Departments        |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1_095          | DCAS                              | Social Initiatives  | DoE DSD                          |
| -              |                                   |   | LLM                              |
| PSG 2: PSG     | 3: Increase Wellnes               | s, safety and reducing social ills  |                                  |
| Agreed JPI Out | comes/ Objectives : Afters        | chool care support centers  |                                  |
|                |                                   | Afterschool care support centers  |                                  |
|                | Projects                          | 1. MOD Centers  |                                  |
|                |                                   | 2. AFTER School Centers   |                                  |
|                |                                   | 3. Homework Hubs  |                                  |
|                | Progress                          | Lead Department / Municipality  | Supporting Buddies               |
| La             | test Update                       | Sport and Recreation with DCAS have different after school activities which | Coach appointed at               |
|                |                                   | include Sport, Homework, reading etc.                                       | Matjiesfontein Primary in 2016   |
|                |                                   |   | still active with MOD Activities |
|                |                                   |   |                                  |
|                |                                   |   |                                  |

Table 9.6: JPI 1\_095 Afterschool Program

| JPI Number     | Lead Department /         | ЈРІ Туре                                   | Supporting Departments  |
|----------------|---------------------------|--|---|
|                | Municipality              |  |   |
| 1_095          | DoC's                     | Social Initiatives                         | SAPS & Laingsburg Municipality  |
| PSG 3: Incr    | ease Wellness, safet      | y and reducing social ills                 |   |
| Agreed JPI Out | comes/ Objectives         |  |   |
| Reviewing and  | implementing the existing | crime prevention (safety promotion) strate | egy   |
|                |                           | Reviewing and implementing the existin     | g crime prevention (safety promotion) strategy                        |
| Projects       |                           | 1. Alignment of Crime Prevention           | n strategy with NDP Outcomes and provincial strategy linking existing |
|                |                           | local substance abuse forum t              | o provincial substance abuse forum                                    |
| Progress       |                           | Lead Department / Municipality             | Supporting Buddies  |
|                |                           | UPDATE: Municipality                       | Municipality registered a Neighborhood watch and Law                  |
| Latest Update  |                           | OPDATE. Municipality                       | Municipality registered a Neighborhood watch and Law                  |
| Latest Update  |                           |  | Enforcement Program with EPWP. Projects are budget for                |

Table 9.7: JPI 1\_095 Community Safety

# 10 Long Term Planning

The Long-Term Financial Planning is aimed at ensuring that the Municipality has sufficient and costeffective funding in order to achieve its long-term objectives through the implementation of the medium term operating and capital budgets. The purpose of the Long-Term Financial Planning is therefore to: -

- Ensure that all long-term financial planning is based on a structured and consistent methodology in order to ensure the long-term financial sustainability of the Laingsburg Municipality.
- Identify capital investment requirements and associated funding sources to ensure the future sustainability of the Municipality.
- Identify revenue enhancement and cost saving strategies in order to improve service delivery at affordable rates; and.
- Identify new revenue sources as funding for future years.

#### 10.6 Financial Strategies

An intrinsic feature of the LTFP give effect to the municipality's financial strategies. These strategies include:

- a) Increasing funding for asset maintenance and renewal;
- b) Continuous improvement of its financial position;
- c) Ensuring affordable debt levels to fund the capital budget;
- d) Maintaining fair, equitable and affordable rates and tariff increase;
- e) Maintaining or improving basic municipal services;
- f) Achieving and maintaining a breakeven/surplus Operating budget; and
- g) Ensuring full cost recovery for the provision of internal services.

#### **10.7 Non-Financial Strategies**

The LTFP is a key component for achieving the goals listed in the IDP of the Municipality. The LTFP consider the following non – financial strategic strategies:

- a) The Laingsburg Municipality Strategic Key Performance Areas;
- b) Infrastructure led growth strategies; and
- c) The Municipality's Spatial Development Framework.

The Laingsburg Municipality has a small revenue base and is largely dependent on grant funding to sustain its day to day operations. For this reason, it is critical that own generated resources be optimized. This could only be achieved by employing effective credit control and debt collection procedures. Furthermore, the provision of indigent support should be managed efficiently.

Financial Management is the cornerstone of the municipality, therefore controls and policies are put in place to achieve sound financial management. As part of the IDP, all financial regulations and policies were reviewed to ensure that all legal, internal control and social requirements are met. The Laingsburg Municipality has recognized that in order to remain viable and sustainable, the IDP is linked to an achievable financial plan that includes a credible multi-year budget.

#### 10.8 Revenue Raising Strategy

The main sources of revenue for the Laingsburg Municipality are state provided grants and own generated revenue from the provision of municipal services such as electricity, water, sewage and refuse removal. Property Rates also provide a further source of revenue. In order to increase the revenue base and also assist with alleviation of unemployment, Council should attempt to attract investors to the municipal area.

#### 10.9 Asset Management Strategy

A GRAP compliant asset register forms the back bone to any system of asset management. In addition to an effective maintenance program, it is also critical that adequate, comprehensive insurance coverage is in place at all times. The municipality will be examining all its inventory and equipment to ensure that redundant and unused items are disposed of according to prescription. This will ensure a more accurate asset register as well as reduce risk and therefore insurance costs. In order to comply with audit and financial disclosure requirements, often used items and consumables will be taken onto inventory and managed accordingly.

#### 10.10 Capital Projects Financing Strategy

The municipality does not currently have any long-term debt and intends to maintain the status quo as it is believed that the municipality does not have the ability to service loans at present. All capital projects will therefore be financed from own operating funds, contributions from the Capital Replacement Reserve and grants received from National and Provincial Government. The possibility of raising loans to provide or improve infrastructure is not totally excluded, but Council has committed to following a very conservative approach towards loan funding.

#### 10.11 Operating Capital Financing Strategy

Excellent working capital management is of paramount importance to ensure that municipal service provision can continue uninterrupted. Positive cash flow is the life blood of any organization and the use of effective credit control and debt collection processes can therefore not be over emphasized. As mentioned above, council does not have any long-term debt at present and it is also policy that operational expenses be financed from own revenue on a cash backed basis. The use of bridging finance for operational purposes will only be considered as an absolute last resort.

#### 10.12 Cost Effectiveness Strategy

The strive for cost effective operations is an integral part of any organization, even more so in a municipality that operates by using public funds. The municipality will therefore strive to foster an attitude of prudence, transparency and accountability amongst all staff and councilor alike.

An important factor in this regard is the demonstrable ability to practice financial discipline, adhere to legislative requirements and constantly provide uninterrupted, good quality services to its clientele. The budget estimates to ensure sustainability only by aligning all municipal activity with the IDP, Budget, SDBIP and Performance Agreements of Managers will the predetermined objectives be achieved and will service delivery to the community of Laingsburg Municipality be ensured.

#### 10.13 Municipal Budget

The budget is aligned with the 1st three years of the IDP and give an indication on the municipal financial position and how the budget will be spent.

#### Western Cape: Laingsburg (WC051) - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Western Cape: Laingsburg (WC051) - Table A1  | Budget Sum  | nary   |   |  |   |  |   | 0004/05 1  |   |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| Description  | 2020/21   | 2021/22  | 2022/23   |  | Current ye  | ar 2023/24   |   |  | Aedium Term R<br>enditure Frame   |  |
| Rand   | Audited<br>Outcome  | Audited<br>Outcome   | A udited<br>Outcome   | Original<br>Budget   | Adjusted<br>Budget  | Full Year<br>Forecast  | Pre-audit<br>Outcome  | Budget Year<br>2024/25   | Budget Year<br>2025/26  | Budget Year<br>2026/27   |
| Financial Performance  | Outcome   | Outcome  | Outcome   | Duugei   | Duuyei  | ruicuasi   | Outcome   | 2024/2J  | 2023/20   | 2020/2/  |
| Property rates   | 4 453 575   | 4 657 378  | 5 179 522   | 5 473 892  | 4 973 304   | 4 973 304  | 4 992 595   | 5 638 548  | 6 202 404   | 6 512 520  |
| Service charges  | 20 17 3 253   | 23 103 044   | 22 347 899  | 29 549 461   | 28 774 032  | 28 774 032   | 18 012 453  | 37 078 152   | 35 033 088  | 36 569 928   |
| Investment revenue   | 285 446   | 280 228  | 539 414   | 454 224  | 884 664   | 884 664  | 647 805   | 937 740  | 980 880   | 1 039 740  |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational   | 29 026 129  | 24 449 541   | 24 369 101  | 35 784 208   | 35 734 140  | 35 734 140   | 19 235 518  | 37 319 208   | 35 562 192  | 36 365 196   |
| Other own revenue  | 22 730 405  | 4 880 528  | 24 856 310  | 35 043 264   | 35 349 060  | 35 349 060   | 21 362 676  | 37 645 500   | 39 413 196  | 41 162 424   |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and   | 76 668 808  | 57 370 719   | 77 292 246  | 106 305 049  | 105 715 200   | 105 715 200  | 64 251 047  | 118 619 148  | 117 191 760   | 121 649 808  |
| contributions)   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Employee costs   | 29 730 767  | 30 400 852   | 30 780 457  | 33 823 944   | 33 023 196  | 33 023 196   | 21 885 177  | 35 820 121   | 36 727 445  | 38 796 987   |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 3 104 345   | 3 171 688  | 3 318 111   | 3 527 340  | 3 505 032   | 3 505 032  | 2 462 177   | 3 586 836  | 3 764 904   | 3 951 912  |
| Depreciation and amortisation  | 7 095 735   | -  | 6 371 171   | 5 918 520  | 5 929 044   | 5 929 044  | 3 945 680   | 5 993 541  | 6 269 231   | 6 557 623  |
| Finance charges  | 1 082 956   | 75 057   | 151   | 956 928  | 956 928   | 956 928  | 54  | 1 003 824  | 1 050 000   | 1 098 288  |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases  | 12 28 9 98 9  | 14 265 539   | 13 305 014  | 17 211 300   | 15 682 272  | 15 682 272   | 9 084 690   | 17 448 740   | 19 417 729  | 22 103 867   |
| Transfers and subsidies  | 336 341   | 177 737  | 54 177  | 209 844  | 212 496   | 212 496  | (381)   | 158 764  | 166 053   | 173 690  |
| Other expenditure  | 39 88 1 338   | 12 747 103   | 28 300 011  | 51 214 828   | 39 770 616  | 39 770 616   | 24 448 424  | 50 597 792   | 54 827 805  | 69 128 449   |
| Total Expenditure  | 93 521 471  | 60 837 976   | 82 129 092  | 112 862 704  | 99 079 584  | 99 079 584   | 61 825 821  | 114 609 618  | 122 223 167   | 141 810 816  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)  | (16 852 663)  | (3 467 257)  | (4 836 846)   | (6 557 655)  | 6 635 616   | 6 635 616  | 2 425 226   | 4 009 530  | (5 031 407)   | (20 161 008)   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|  | 21 199 920  | 9 606 700  | 17 143 050  | 48 344 050   | 45 092 100  | 45 092 1 00  | 13 086 973  | 23 670 048   | 17 709 012  | 41 846 640   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)  | 115 851   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &  | 4 463 108   | 6 139 443  | 12 306 204  | 41 786 395   | 51 727 716  | 51 727 716   | 15 512 199  | 27 679 578   | 12 677 605  | 21 685 632   |
| contributions  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate   | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year   | 4 463 108   | 6 139 443  | 12 306 204  | 41 786 395   | 51 727 716  | 51 727 7 16  | 15 512 199  | 27 679 578   | 12 677 605  | 21 685 632   |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Capital expenditure  | 43 291 683  | 22 375 709   | 17 357 831  | 48 344 052   | 48 432 120  | 48 432 120   | 34 577 137  | 26 199 348   | 8 050 008   | 21 849 996   |
| Transfers recognised - capital   | 40 238 569  | 22 375 709   | 17 184 518  | 48 344 052   | 48 432 120  | 48 432 1 20  | -   | 26 199 348   | 8 050 008   | 21 849 996   |
|  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Borrowing  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  |
| Internally generated funds   | (870)   | -  | 173 313   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | L -   | -  |
| Total sources of capital funds   | 40 237 699  | 22 375 709   | 17 357 831  | 48 344 052   | 48 432 120  | 48 432 120   | -   | 26 199 348   | 8 050 008   | 21 849 996   |
| Financial position   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Total current assets   | 28 459 861  | 12 076 927   | 17 963 943  | 20 975 750   | 26 476 541  | 26 476 541   | 29 572 188  | 25 527 599   | 37 263 240  | 44 533 896   |
| Total non current assets   | 199 945 774   | 210 947 420  | 225 558 752   | 257 047 431  | 331 236 813   | 331 236 813  | 240 459 558   | 308 1 37 6 17  | 309 079 581   | 323 494 557  |
| Total current liabilities  | 42 664 916  | 32 237 273   | 17 257 667  | 20 672 774   | 21 512 948  | 21 512 948   | 36 708 560  | 21 512 948   | 21 512 948  | 21 512 948   |
| Total non current liabilities  | 13 120 581  | 13 613 943   | 24 797 164  | 24 797 164   | 26 098 855  | 26 098 8 55  | 24 703 468  | 26 098 855   | 26 098 855  | 26 098 855   |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 168 157 039   | 171 033 683  | 201 467 856   | 232 553 243  | 310 101 551   | 310 101 551  | 208 619 703   | 286 053 413  | 298 731 018   | 320 416 650  |
| Cash flows   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating   | 30 148 974  | 104 005 557  | 8 446 842   | 64 407 908   | 64 347 840  | 64 347 840   | 119 554 346   | 25 603 803   | 10 335 624  | 19 361 083   |
| Net cash from (used) investing   | -   | (7 865 821)  | (15 857 303)  | (48 344 052)   | (48 957 558)  | (48 957 558)   | (13 259 727)  | (26 724 786)   | (8 575 446)   | (22 375 434)   |
| Net cash from (used) financing   | (2 192)   |  | (45 070)  |  |   |  | (29 689)  |  |   |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end  | (24 112 076)  | 68 481 559   |   |  |   |  | . ,   | 1 356 103  | 10 795 675  | 15 960 506   |
| ,  |   |  | (1Z 394 309)  | 19 153 708   | 17 867 368  | 17 867 368   | 111 219 102   |  |   |  |
| Orah hashin atawa kusana a iliati an   | (24 112 010)  |  | (12 594 309)  | 19 153 708   | 17 867 368  | 17 867 368   | 111 219 102   | 1 336 103  | 10 / 33 6/ 3  | 13 300 300   |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   |  | -   | -  | -   | -  |
| Cash and investments available   | 9 616 680   | -<br>86 100  | 2 527 938   | -<br>25 995 459  | -<br>25 233 906   | -<br>25 233 906  | -<br>22 088 795   | -<br>9 037 497   | -<br>18 976 857   | -<br>24 355 204  |
| Cash and investments available<br>Application of cash and investments  | 9 616 680<br>37 816 258   | -<br>86 100<br>8 094 813   | 2 527 938<br>4 320 693  | -<br>25 995 459<br>27 431 404  | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910   | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910  | -<br>22 088 795<br>27 316 171   | -<br>9 037 497<br>8 643 875  | -<br>18 976 857<br>7 127 193  | -<br>24 355 204<br>5 565 789   |
| Cash and investments available<br>Application of cash and investments<br>Balance - surplus (shortfall)   | 9 616 680   | -<br>86 100  | 2 527 938   | -<br>25 995 459  | -<br>25 233 906   | -<br>25 233 906  | -<br>22 088 795   | -<br>9 037 497   | -<br>18 976 857   | -<br>24 355 204  |
| Cash and investments available<br>Application of cash and investments<br>Balance - surplus (shortfall)<br><u>Asset management</u>  | 9 616 680<br>37 816 258<br>(28 199 578)                                       | -<br>86 100<br>8 094 813<br>(8 008 713)                                | 2 527 938<br>4 320 693<br>(1 <b>792 755</b> )                                       | -<br>25 995 459<br>27 431 404<br>(1 435 945)   | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b>   | 25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br>3 531 996  | 22 088 795<br>27 316 171<br>(5 227 376)   | 9 037 497<br>8 643 875<br><b>393 622</b>   | -<br>18 976 857<br>7 127 193<br>11 849 664  | -<br>24 355 204<br>5 565 789<br>18 789 415   |
| Cash and investments available<br>Application of cash and investments<br>Balance - surplus (shortfall)<br><u>Asset management</u><br>Asset register summary (WDV)  | 9 616 680<br>37 816 258<br>(28 199 578)<br>174 209 792                        | -<br>86 100<br>8 094 813   | 2 527 938<br>4 320 693<br>(1 792 755)<br>2 10 043 237                               | 25 995 459<br>27 431 404<br>(1 435 945)<br>241 531 916   | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876  | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876                                   | 22 088 795<br>27 316 171<br>(5 227 376)<br>227 273 015                                    | -<br>9 037 497<br>8 643 875<br><b>393 622</b><br>283 839 680                           | -<br>18 976 857<br>7 127 193<br><b>11 849 664</b><br>284 781 644                                | -<br>24 355 204<br>5 565 789<br><b>18 789 415</b><br>299 196 620                           |
| Cash and investments available<br>Application of cash and investments<br>Balance - surplus (shortfall)<br><u>Asset management</u><br>Asset register summary (WDV)<br>Depreciation  | 9 616 680<br>37 816 258<br>(28 199 578)<br>174 209 792<br>6 356 134           | -<br>86 100<br>8 094 813<br>(8 008 713)<br>162 190 041<br>-            | 2 527 938<br>4 320 693<br>(1 <b>792 755</b> )                                       | -<br>25 995 459<br>27 431 404<br>(1 435 945)<br>241 531 916<br>5 918 520                           | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044                           | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044                      | -<br>22 088 795<br>27 316 171<br>(5 227 376)<br>227 273 015<br>3 945 680                  | 9 037 497<br>8 643 875<br><b>393 622</b>   | -<br>18 976 857<br>7 127 193<br>11 849 664  | -<br>24 355 204<br>5 565 789<br>18 789 415   |
| Cash and investments available<br>Application of cash and investments<br>Balance - surplus (shortfall)<br>Asset management<br>Asset register summary (WDV)<br>Depreciation<br>Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets   | 9 616 680<br>37 816 258<br>(28 199 578)<br>174 209 792<br>6 356 134<br>71 952 | -<br>86 100<br>8 094 813<br>(8 008 713)<br>162 190 041<br>-<br>448 259 | 2 527 938<br>4 320 693<br>(1 792 755)<br>210 043 237<br>6 371 171                   | -<br>25 995 459<br>27 431 404<br>(1 435 945)<br>241 531 916<br>5 918 520<br>7 600 050              | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052              | 25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052              | 22 088 795<br>27 316 171<br>(5 227 376)<br>227 273 015<br>3 945 680<br>247 664            | 9 037 497<br>8 643 875<br><b>393 622</b><br>283 839 680<br>5 993 541                   | 18 976 857<br>7 127 193<br>11 849 664<br>284 781 644<br>6 269 231                               | 24 355 204<br>5 565 789<br><b>18 789 415</b><br>299 196 620<br>6 557 623                   |
| Cash and investments available<br>Application of cash and investments<br>Balance - surplus (shortfall)<br><u>Asset management</u><br>Asset register summary (WDV)<br>Depreciation  | 9 616 680<br>37 816 258<br>(28 199 578)<br>174 209 792<br>6 356 134           | -<br>86 100<br>8 094 813<br>(8 008 713)<br>162 190 041<br>-            | 2 527 938<br>4 320 693<br>(1 792 755)<br>2 10 043 237                               | -<br>25 995 459<br>27 431 404<br>(1 435 945)<br>241 531 916<br>5 918 520                           | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044                           | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044                      | -<br>22 088 795<br>27 316 171<br>(5 227 376)<br>227 273 015<br>3 945 680                  | -<br>9 037 497<br>8 643 875<br><b>393 622</b><br>283 839 680                           | -<br>18 976 857<br>7 127 193<br><b>11 849 664</b><br>284 781 644                                | -<br>24 355 204<br>5 565 789<br><b>18 789 415</b><br>299 196 620                           |
| Cash and investments available<br>Application of cash and investments<br>Balance - surplus (shortfall)<br>Asset management<br>Asset register summary (WDV)<br>Depreciation<br>Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets   | 9 616 680<br>37 816 258<br>(28 199 578)<br>174 209 792<br>6 356 134<br>71 952 | -<br>86 100<br>8 094 813<br>(8 008 713)<br>162 190 041<br>-<br>448 259 | 2 527 938<br>4 320 693<br>(1 792 755)<br>210 043 237<br>6 371 171                   | -<br>25 995 459<br>27 431 404<br>(1 435 945)<br>241 531 916<br>5 918 520<br>7 600 050              | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052              | 25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052              | 22 088 795<br>27 316 171<br>(5 227 376)<br>227 273 015<br>3 945 680<br>247 664            | 9 037 497<br>8 643 875<br><b>393 622</b><br>283 839 680<br>5 993 541                   | 18 976 857<br>7 127 193<br>11 849 664<br>284 781 644<br>6 269 231                               | 24 355 204<br>5 565 789<br><b>18 789 415</b><br>299 196 620<br>6 557 623                   |
| Cash and investments available<br>Application of cash and investments<br>Balance - surplus (shortfall)<br>Asset management<br>Asset register summary (WDV)<br>Depreciation<br>Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets<br>Repairs and Maintenance  | 9 616 680<br>37 816 258<br>(28 199 578)<br>174 209 792<br>6 356 134<br>71 952 | -<br>86 100<br>8 094 813<br>(8 008 713)<br>162 190 041<br>-<br>448 259 | 2 527 938<br>4 320 693<br>(1 792 755)<br>210 043 237<br>6 371 171                   | -<br>25 995 459<br>27 431 404<br>(1 435 945)<br>241 531 916<br>5 918 520<br>7 600 050              | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052              | 25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052              | 22 088 795<br>27 316 171<br>(5 227 376)<br>227 273 015<br>3 945 680<br>247 664            | 9 037 497<br>8 643 875<br><b>393 622</b><br>283 839 680<br>5 993 541                   | 18 976 857<br>7 127 193<br>11 849 664<br>284 781 644<br>6 269 231                               | 24 355 204<br>5 565 789<br><b>18 789 415</b><br>299 196 620<br>6 557 623                   |
| Cash and investments available<br>Application of cash and investments<br>Balance - surplus (shortfall)<br>Asset register summary (WDV)<br>Depreciation<br>Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets<br>Repairs and Maintenance<br><u>Free services</u>  | 9 616 680<br>37 816 258<br>(28 199 578)<br>174 209 792<br>6 356 134<br>71 952 | -<br>86 100<br>8 094 813<br>(8 008 713)<br>162 190 041<br>-<br>448 259 | 2 527 938<br>4 320 693<br>(1 792 755)<br>210 043 237<br>6 371 171<br>-<br>1 915 694 | -<br>25 995 459<br>27 431 404<br>(1 435 945)<br>241 531 916<br>5 918 520<br>7 600 050<br>1 792 320 | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052<br>1 731 888 | 25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052<br>1 731 888 | 22 088 795<br>27 316 171<br>(5 227 376)<br>227 273 015<br>3 945 680<br>247 664<br>761 072 | 9 037 497<br>8 643 875<br><b>393 622</b><br>283 839 680<br>5 993 541<br>-<br>1 828 518 | -<br>18 976 857<br>7 127 193<br><b>11 849 664</b><br>284 781 644<br>6 269 231<br>-<br>1 925 070 | 24 355 204<br>5 565 789<br><b>18 789 415</b><br>299 196 620<br>6 557 623<br>-<br>2 026 758 |
| Cash and investments available<br>Application of cash and investments<br>Balance - surplus (shortfall)<br>Asset register summary (WDV)<br>Depreciation<br>Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets<br>Repairs and Maintenance<br>Free services<br>Cost of Free Basic Services provided   | 9 616 680<br>37 816 258<br>(28 199 578)<br>174 209 792<br>6 356 134<br>71 952 | -<br>86 100<br>8 094 813<br>(8 008 713)<br>162 190 041<br>-<br>448 259 | 2 527 938<br>4 320 693<br>(1 792 755)<br>210 043 237<br>6 371 171<br>-<br>1 915 694 | -<br>25 995 459<br>27 431 404<br>(1 435 945)<br>241 531 916<br>5 918 520<br>7 600 050<br>1 792 320 | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052<br>1 731 888 | 25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052<br>1 731 888 | 22 088 795<br>27 316 171<br>(5 227 376)<br>227 273 015<br>3 945 680<br>247 664<br>761 072 | 9 037 497<br>8 643 875<br><b>393 622</b><br>283 839 680<br>5 993 541<br>-<br>1 828 518 | -<br>18 976 857<br>7 127 193<br><b>11 849 664</b><br>284 781 644<br>6 269 231<br>-<br>1 925 070 | 24 355 204<br>5 565 789<br><b>18 789 415</b><br>299 196 620<br>6 557 623<br>-<br>2 026 758 |
| Cash and investments available<br>Application of cash and investments<br>Balance - surplus (shortfall)<br>Asset management<br>Asset register summary (WDV)<br>Depreciation<br>Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets<br>Repairs and Maintenance<br>Free services<br>Cost of Free Basic Services provided<br>Revenue cost of free services provided   | 9 616 680<br>37 816 258<br>(28 199 578)<br>174 209 792<br>6 356 134<br>71 952 | -<br>86 100<br>8 094 813<br>(8 008 713)<br>162 190 041<br>-<br>448 259 | 2 527 938<br>4 320 693<br>(1 792 755)<br>210 043 237<br>6 371 171<br>-<br>1 915 694 | -<br>25 995 459<br>27 431 404<br>(1 435 945)<br>241 531 916<br>5 918 520<br>7 600 050<br>1 792 320 | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052<br>1 731 888 | 25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052<br>1 731 888 | 22 088 795<br>27 316 171<br>(5 227 376)<br>227 273 015<br>3 945 680<br>247 664<br>761 072 | 9 037 497<br>8 643 875<br><b>393 622</b><br>283 839 680<br>5 993 541<br>-<br>1 828 518 | -<br>18 976 857<br>7 127 193<br><b>11 849 664</b><br>284 781 644<br>6 269 231<br>-<br>1 925 070 | 24 355 204<br>5 565 789<br><b>18 789 415</b><br>299 196 620<br>6 557 623<br>-<br>2 026 758 |
| Cash and investments available<br>Application of cash and investments<br>Balance - surplus (shortfall)<br>Asset management<br>Asset register summary (WDV)<br>Depreciation<br>Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets<br>Repairs and Maintenance<br><u>Free services</u><br>Cost of Free Basic Services provided<br>Revenue cost of free services provided<br><u>Households below minimum service level</u> | 9 616 680<br>37 816 258<br>(28 199 578)<br>174 209 792<br>6 356 134<br>71 952 | -<br>86 100<br>8 094 813<br>(8 008 713)<br>162 190 041<br>-<br>448 259 | 2 527 938<br>4 320 693<br>(1 792 755)<br>210 043 237<br>6 371 171<br>-<br>1 915 694 | -<br>25 995 459<br>27 431 404<br>(1 435 945)<br>241 531 916<br>5 918 520<br>7 600 050<br>1 792 320 | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052<br>1 731 888 | 25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052<br>1 731 888 | 22 088 795<br>27 316 171<br>(5 227 376)<br>227 273 015<br>3 945 680<br>247 664<br>761 072 | 9 037 497<br>8 643 875<br><b>393 622</b><br>283 839 680<br>5 993 541<br>-<br>1 828 518 | -<br>18 976 857<br>7 127 193<br><b>11 849 664</b><br>284 781 644<br>6 269 231<br>-<br>1 925 070 | 24 355 204<br>5 565 789<br><b>18 789 415</b><br>299 196 620<br>6 557 623<br>-<br>2 026 758 |
| Cash and investments available<br>Application of cash and investments<br>Balance - surplus (shortfall)<br>Asset register summary (WDV)<br>Depreciation<br>Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets<br>Repairs and Maintenance<br>Free services<br>Cost of Free Basic Services provided<br>Revenue cost of free services provided<br>Households below minimum service level<br>Water:                         | 9 616 680<br>37 816 258<br>(28 199 578)<br>174 209 792<br>6 356 134<br>71 952 | -<br>86 100<br>8 094 813<br>(8 008 713)<br>162 190 041<br>-<br>448 259 | 2 527 938<br>4 320 693<br>(1 792 755)<br>210 043 237<br>6 371 171<br>-<br>1 915 694 | -<br>25 995 459<br>27 431 404<br>(1 435 945)<br>241 531 916<br>5 918 520<br>7 600 050<br>1 792 320 | -<br>25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052<br>1 731 888 | 25 233 906<br>21 701 910<br><b>3 531 996</b><br>306 938 876<br>5 929 044<br>9 080 052<br>1 731 888 | 22 088 795<br>27 316 171<br>(5 227 376)<br>227 273 015<br>3 945 680<br>247 664<br>761 072 | 9 037 497<br>8 643 875<br><b>393 622</b><br>283 839 680<br>5 993 541<br>-<br>1 828 518 | -<br>18 976 857<br>7 127 193<br><b>11 849 664</b><br>284 781 644<br>6 269 231<br>-<br>1 925 070 | 24 355 204<br>5 565 789<br><b>18 789 415</b><br>299 196 620<br>6 557 623<br>-<br>2 026 758 |

## 10.14 Expenditure Analysis

A three-year preview of ensuring maintenance of existing assets with regards to municipal spending on repairs and maintenance. Setting priorities for the renewal of existing infrastructure as per the budget motivations. It also includes capital expenditure.

| Description                             | Ref | 2020/21      | 2021/22     | 2022/23    | Cu          | rrent year 2023 | 24          |             | Aedium Term R<br>enditure Frame           |             |
|---|-----|--------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---|-------------|
|   | -   | Audited      | Audited     | Audited    | Original    | Adjusted        | Full Year   | Budget Year | Budget Year                               | Budget Year |
| Rand                                    | 1   | Outcome      | Outcome     | Outcome    | Budget      | Budget          | Forecast    | 2024/25     | 2025/26                                   | 2026/27     |
| Revenue - Functional                    |     |              |             |            |             |                 |             |             |   |             |
| Municipal governance and administration |     | 38 472 930   | 34 461 928  | 45 344 247 | 89 470 796  | 86 110 536      | 86 110 536  | 63 321 000  | 58 273 392                                | 82 260 384  |
| Executive and council                   |     |              |             |            |             |                 |             |             |   |             |
| Finance and administration              |     | 38 472 930   | 34 461 928  | 45 344 247 | 89 470 796  | 86 110 536      | 86 110 536  | 63 321 000  | 58 273 392                                | 82 260 384  |
| Internal audit                          |     |              |             |            |             |                 |             |             |   |             |
| Community and public safety             |     | 22 772 971   | 2 825 913   | 23 509 508 | 30 349 052  | 30 645 696      | 30 645 696  | 33 478 320  | 33 368 112                                | 34 874 86   |
| Community and social services           |     | 1 504 220    | 1 716 015   | 1 601 709  | 1 864 508   | 1 852 032       | 1 852 032   | 2 706 804   | 1 763 736                                 | 1 811 97    |
| Sport and recreation                    |     | 717 659      | 2 287       | 549        | 996         | 1 860           | 1 860       | 1 968       | 2 064                                     | 2 18        |
| Public safety                           |     | 20 533 396   | 1 090 130   | 21 896 060 | 28 470 624  | 28 780 932      | 28 780 932  | 30 751 332  | 31 583 256                                | 33 040 51   |
| Housing                                 |     | 17 696       | 16 196      | 11 190     | 12 924      | 10 872          | 10 872      | 18 216      | 19 056                                    | 20 19       |
| Health                                  |     |              | 1 285       |            |             |                 |             |             | •   |             |
| Economic and environmental services     |     | 1 418 585    | 1 857 856   | 1 097 552  | 1 250 204   | 1 265 268       | 1 265 268   | 1 305 084   | 98 208                                    | 103 08      |
| Planning and development                |     |              |             |            |             |                 |             |             | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 |             |
| Road transport                          |     | 1 418 585    | 1 857 856   | 1 097 552  | 1 250 204   | 1 265 268       | 1 265 268   | 1 305 084   | 98 208                                    | 103 08      |
| Env ironmental protection               |     |              |             |            |             |                 |             |             | •<br>•<br>•<br>•                          |             |
| Trading services                        |     | 35 320 093   | 27 831 722  | 24 483 989 | 33 579 047  | 32 785 800      | 32 785 800  | 44 184 792  | 43 161 060                                | 46 258 11   |
| Energy sources                          |     | 19 440 132   | 17 225 476  | 15 245 725 | 20 622 827  | 19 448 268      | 19 448 268  | 22 814 304  | 26 548 920                                | 28 787 37   |
| Water management                        |     | 10 010 641   | 4 296 456   | 3 485 087  | 5 666 856   | 4 681 176       | 4 681 176   | 8 782 548   | 7 284 588                                 | 7 652 92    |
| Waste water management                  |     | 3 106 815    | 3 271 569   | 2 751 143  | 3 637 512   | 4 410 396       | 4 410 396   | 4 117 656   | 4 434 456                                 | 4 656 25    |
| Waste management                        | L   | 2 762 505    | 3 038 221   | 3 002 034  | 3 651 852   | 4 245 960       | 4 245 960   | 8 470 284   | 4 893 096                                 | 5 161 56    |
| Other                                   | 4   |              |             |            |             |                 |             |             | •<br>•<br>•                               |             |
| Total Revenue - Functional              | 2   | 97 984 579   | 66 977 419  | 94 435 296 | 154 649 099 | 150 807 300     | 150 807 300 | 142 289 196 | 134 900 772                               | 163 496 44  |
| Expenditure - Functional                |     |              |             |            |             |                 |             |             |   |             |
| Municipal governance and administration |     | 37 712 092   | 24 481 688  | 11 661 780 | 24 304 840  | 21 491 136      | 21 491 136  | 21 622 997  | 25 951 911                                | 39 124 05   |
| Executive and council                   |     | 7 582 070    | 7 979 172   | 5 204 327  | 5 708 988   | 5 979 660       | 5 979 660   | 5 986 541   | 6 278 064                                 | 6 583 37    |
| Finance and administration              |     | 30 130 022   | 16 502 516  | 6 457 453  | 18 595 852  | 15 511 476      | 15 511 476  | 15 636 456  | 19 673 847                                | 32 540 67   |
| Internal audit                          |     |              |             |            |             |                 |             |             |   |             |
| Community and public safety             |     | 26 517 310   | 10 078 630  | 25 638 706 | 33 524 256  | 23 225 472      | 23 225 472  | 36 712 785  | 37 171 986                                | 38 844 08   |
| Community and social services           |     | 1 479 685    | 1 342 846   | 1 514 293  | 2 187 756   | 2 444 700       | 2 444 700   | 2 532 317   | 2 738 836                                 | 2 733 12    |
| Sport and recreation                    |     | 396 301      | 407 373     | 644 203    | 705 708     | 539 340         | 539 340     | 661 597     | 693 720                                   | 727 00      |
| Public safety                           |     | 24 523 135   | 8 242 964   | 23 394 157 | 30 606 540  | 20 217 540      | 20 217 540  | 33 484 434  | 33 703 414                                | 35 346 27   |
| Housing                                 |     | 53 759       | 69 451      | 69 784     | 12 996      | 12 456          | 12 456      | 15 194      | 15 892                                    | 16 61       |
| Health                                  |     | 64 430       | 15 996      | 16 269     | 11 256      | 11 436          | 11 436      | 19 243      | 20 124                                    | 21 070      |
| Economic and environmental services     |     | 17 266 065   | 16 435 021  | 17 770 770 | 16 251 816  | 16 219 680      | 16 219 680  | 20 392 754  | 20 821 414                                | 21 929 76   |
| Planning and development                |     | 1 328 922    | 1 265 420   | 1 404 491  | 1 200 780   | 1 162 632       | 1 162 632   | 1 541 745   | 1 636 580                                 | 1 735 656   |
| Road transport                          |     | 15 937 143   | 15 169 601  | 16 366 279 | 15 051 036  | 15 057 048      | 15 057 048  | 18 851 009  | 19 184 834                                | 20 194 10   |
| Environmental protection                |     |              |             | -          | -           |                 | -           |             | -   |             |
| Trading services                        |     | 26 924 726   | 24 739 721  | 26 647 082 | 38 325 024  | 37 633 260      | 37 633 260  | 35 332 487  | 37 693 343                                | 41 290 844  |
| Energy sources                          |     | 15 368 427   | 13 704 361  | 12 981 984 | 21 125 364  | 21 445 932      | 21 445 932  | 16 626 184  | 18 933 872                                | 21 602 90   |
| Water management                        | 1   | 5 832 465    | 5 348 928   | 7 194 109  | 9 105 564   | 8 185 128       | 8 185 128   | 9 563 922   | 9 758 136                                 | 10 237 650  |
| Waste water management                  |     | 2 971 773    | 2 760 311   | 3 730 033  | 4 626 000   | 4 401 972       | 4 401 972   | 5 021 780   | 5 204 989                                 | 5 473 82    |
| Waste management                        | -   | 2 752 061    | 2 926 121   | 2 740 956  | 3 468 096   | 3 600 228       | 3 600 228   | 4 120 601   | 3 796 346                                 | 3 976 46    |
| Other                                   | 4   | 360 838      | 372 892     | 410 754    | 456 768     | 510 036         | 510 036     | 548 595     | 584 513                                   | 622 06      |
| Total Expenditure - Functional          | 3   | 108 781 031  | 76 107 952  | 82 129 092 | 112 862 704 | 99 079 584      | 99 079 584  | 114 609 618 | 122 223 167                               | 141 810 81  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |     | (10 796 452) | (9 130 533) | 12 306 204 | 41 786 395  | 51 727 716      | 51 727 716  | 27 679 578  | 12 677 605                                | 21 685 63   |

Western Cape: Laingsburg (WC051) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance by Functional Classification

| Description                                       | Ref | 2020/21             | 2021/22             | 2022/23           | Cu                   | rrent year 2023                   | 24                   |                          | ledium Term R<br>enditure Frame |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Rand  | 1   | Audited<br>Outcom ऱ | Audited<br>Outcom ▼ | Audited<br>Outcom | Original<br>Budget ▼ | Adjusted<br>Budget <mark>▼</mark> | Full Year<br>Forecas | Budget Year<br>2024/25 💌 | Budget Year<br>2025/26 💌        | Budget Year<br>2026/27 |
| Expenditure - Functional                          |     |                     |                     |                   |                      |                                   |                      |                          |                                 |                        |
| Municipal governance and administration           |     | 37 712 092          | 24 481 688          | 11 661 780        | 24 304 840           | 21 491 136                        | 21 491 136           | 21 622 997               | 25 951 911                      | 39 124 053             |
| Executive and council                             |     | 7 582 070           | 7 979 172           | 5 204 327         | 5 7 08 988           | 5 979 660                         | 5 979 660            | 5 986 541                | 6 278 064                       | 6 583 374              |
| Mayor and Council                                 |     | 3 759 750           | 4 848 300           | 4 764 153         | 5 374 176            | 5 459 868                         | 5 4 5 9 8 6 8        | 5 646 7 33               | 5 920 611                       | 6 207 219              |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief       |     |                     |                     |                   |                      |                                   |                      |                          |                                 |                        |
| Executive   | -   | 3 822 320           | 3 130 872           | 440 174           | 334 812              | 519 792                           | 519792               | 339 808                  | 357 453                         | 376 155                |
| Finance and administration                        | -   | 30 130 022          | 16 502 516          | 6 457 453         | 18 595 852           | 15 511 476                        | 15 511 476           | 15 636 456               | 19 673 847                      | 32 540 679             |
| Administrative and Corporate Support              | -   | 7 275 999           | 6 155 482           | 2 616 776         | 4 067 064            | 2 334 744                         | 2 3 34 744           | 3 280 363                | 6 417 712                       | 18 550 006             |
| Finance   | -   | 21 834 627          | 10 077 156          | 2 928 902         | 12 476 812           | 12 879 228                        | 12 879 228           | 12 025 948               | 12 835 784                      | 13 550 682             |
| Property Services                                 | -   | 1 019 396           | 269 878             | 911 775           | 2 051 976            | 297 504                           | 297 504              | 330 1 45                 | 420 351                         | 439 991                |
| Community and public safety                       | -   | 26 517 310          | 10 078 630          | 25 638 706        | 33 524 256           | 23 225 47 2                       | 23 225 472           | 36 712 785               | 37 171 986                      | 38 844 086             |
| Community and social services                     |     | 1 479 685           | 1 342 846           | 1 514 293         | 2 187 756            | 2 444 700                         | 2 4 4 7 00           | 2 532 317                | 2 738 836                       | 2 733 122              |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums     |     |                     |                     |                   |                      |                                   |                      |                          |                                 |                        |
|   | -   | 4 006               | 10 994              | 91 872            | 120 984              | 70 944                            | 70 944               | 92 1 58                  | 96 385                          | 100 810                |
| Libraries and Archives                            | -   | 1 475 679           | 1 331 852           | 1 422 421         | 2 066 772            | 2 373 756                         | 2 373 756            | 2 440 1 59               | 2 642 451                       | 2 632 312              |
| Sport and recreation                              | -   | 396 301             | 407 373             | 644 203           | 705 708              | 539 340                           | 539340               | 661 597                  | 693 720                         | 727 000                |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)             | -   | 318 379             | 340 531             | 568 534           | 607 020              | 433 296                           | 433 296              | 524 1 4 9                | 549 942                         | 576 615                |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                       | -   | 77 922              | 66 842              | 75 669            | 98 688               | 106 044                           | 106 044              | 137 448                  | 143 778                         | 150 385                |
| Public safety                                     | -   | 24 523 135          | 8 242 964           | 23 394 157        | 30 606 540           | 20 217 540                        | 20 217 540           | 33 484 434               | 33 703 414                      | 35 346 279             |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                      | -   | 118 715             | 135 082             | 140 500           | 153 924              | 148 464                           | 148 464              | 182 125                  | 190 724                         | 199 728                |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control |     |                     |                     |                   |                      |                                   |                      |                          |                                 |                        |
|   | ·   | 24 404 420          | 8 107 882           | 23 253 657        | 30 4 52 6 16         | 20 069 076                        | 20 0 69 0 76         | 33 302 309               | 33 512 690                      | 35 146 551             |
| Housing   | -   | 53 759              | 69 451              | 69 784            | 12 996               | 12 456                            | 12 456               | 15 194                   | 15 892                          | 16 615                 |
| Housing   | -   | 53 759              | 69 451              | 69 784            | 12 996               | 12 456                            | 12 456               | 15 1 94                  | 15 892                          | 16 615                 |
| Health  | -   | 64 430              | 15 996              | 16 269            | 11 256               | 11 436                            | 11 436               | 19 243                   | 20 124                          | 21 070                 |
| Health Services                                   | -   | 64 430              | 15 996              | 16 269            | 11 256               | 11 436                            | 11 436               | 19 243                   | 20 124                          | 21 070                 |
| Economic and environmental services               | -   | 17 266 065          | 16 435 021          | 17 770 770        | 16 251 816           | 16 219 680                        | 16 219 680           | 20 392 7 54              | 20 821 414                      | 21 929 765             |
| Planning and development                          | -   | 1 328 922           | 1 265 420           | 1 404 491         | 1 200 780            | 1 162 632                         | 1 162 632            | 1 541 7 45               | 1 636 580                       | 1 735 656              |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)    |     | 4 000 000           | 4 005 400           |                   | 4 0 00 700           |                                   |                      |                          | 4 000 500                       | 4 705 050              |
|   | -   | 1 328 922           | 1 265 420           | 1 404 491         | 1 200 780            | 1 162 632                         | 1 162 632            | 1 541 7 45               | 1 636 580                       | 1 735 656              |
| Road tran sport<br>Road s                         | -   | 15 937 143          | 15 169 601          | 16 366 279        | 15 0 51 0 36         | 15 057 048                        | 15 0 57 0 48         | 18 851 009               | 19 184 834                      | 20 194 109             |
|   | -   | 15 937 143          | 15 169 601          | 16 366 279        | 15 051 036           | 15 057 048                        | 15 0 57 0 48         | 18 851 009               | 19 184 834                      | 20 194 109             |
| Trading services                                  | -   | 26 924 726          | 24 739 721          | 26 647 082        | 38 325 024           | 37 633 260                        | 37 633 260           | 35 332 487               | 37 693 343                      | 41 290 844             |
| Energy sources                                    | -   | 15 368 427          | 13 704 361          | 12 981 984        | 21 1 25 364          | 21 445 932                        | 21 445 932           | 16 626 184               | 18 933 872                      | 21 602 901             |
| Electricity                                       | -   | 15 368 427          | 13 704 361          | 12 981 984        | 21 1 25 364          | 21 445 932                        | 21 445 932           | 16 626 184               | 18 933 872                      | 21 602 901             |
| Water management                                  | -   | 5 832 465           | 5 348 928           | 7 194 109         | 9 105 564            | 8 185 128                         | 8 185 128            | 9 563 922                | 9 758 136                       | 10 237 650             |
| Water Distribution                                | -   | 5 832 465           | 5 348 928           | 7 194 109         | 9 105 564            | 8 185 128                         | 8 185 128            | 9 563 922                | 9 758 136                       | 10 237 650             |
| Waste water management                            | -   | 2 971 773           | 2 760 311           | 3 730 033         | 4 6 26 000           | 4 401 972                         | 4 401 972            | 5 021 780                | 5 204 989                       | 5 473 827              |
| Sewerage  | -   | 2 971 773           | 2 760 311           | 3 730 033         | 4 6 26 000           | 4 401 972                         | 4 401 972            | 5 021 7 80               | 5 204 989                       | 5 473 827              |
| Waste management                                  | -   | 2 752 061           | 2 926 121           | 2 740 956         | 3 468 096            | 3 600 228                         | 3 600 228            | 4 120 601                | 3 796 346                       | 3 976 466              |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)             |     | 627 537             |                     |                   | 813 444              | 813 444                           | 813 444              | 853 308                  | 892 560                         | 933 612                |
| Solid Waste Removal                               |     | 2 124 524           | 2 926 121           | 2 740 956         | 2 6 5 4 6 5 2        | 2 786 784                         | 2 7 86 784           | 3 267 293                | 2 903 786                       | 3 042 854              |
| Other   |     | 360 838             | 372 892             | 410 754           | 456 768              | 510 036                           | 510 036              | 548 595                  | 584 513                         | 622 068                |
| Air Transport                                     |     | 21 882              | 21 564              | 22 341            | 21 600               | 20 352                            | 20 352               | 25 0 68                  | 26 232                          | 27 432                 |
| Tourism   |     | 338 956             | 351 328             | 388 413           | 435 168              | 489 684                           | 489 684              | 523 527                  | 558 281                         | 594 636                |
| Total Expenditure - Functional                    | 3   | 108 781 031         | 76 107 952          | 82 129 092        | 112 862 704          | 99 079 584                        | 99 079 584           | 114 609 618              | 122 223 167                     | 141 810 816            |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                    | 1   | (10 796 452)        | (9 130 533)         | 12 306 204        | 41 7 86 395          | 51 727 716                        | 51 727 716           | 27 679 578               | 12 677 605                      | 21 685 632             |

| Western Cape: Laingsburg | (WC051) - Table A4 | Budgeted | l Financia | al Performan | ce (All | ) |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------|--------------|---------|---|
|                          |                    |          |            |              |         |   |

| Description   | Ref | 2020/21              | 2021/22            | 2022/23            |                    | Current ye         | ar 2023/24            |                      |                        | ledium Term R<br>enditure Frame |                        |
|---|-----|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Rand  | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit<br>Outcome | Budget Year<br>2024/25 | Budget Year<br>2025/26          | Budget Year<br>2026/27 |
| Revenue   |     | outcome              | Outcome            | Guiconie           | Duuget             | Duuget             | Torcoust              | Outcome              | 2024/20                | LULU/LU                         | LOLOILI                |
| Exchange Revenue  |     |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                 |                        |
| Service charges - Electricity   | 2   | 14 590 557           | 15 923 947         | 14 678 311         | 19 524 642         | 18 350 088         | 18 350 088            | 12 019 155           | 21 593 244             | 23 028 660                      | 23 964 420             |
| Service charges - Water   | 2   | 2 203 020            | 3 070 698          | 2 915 883          | 5 407 678          | 4 422 000          | 4 422 000             | 2 542 057            | 6 352 428              | 6 801 984                       | 7 135 284              |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management  | 2   | 1 753 229            | 2 079 196          | 2 225 301          | 2 208 901          | 3 008 328          | 3 008 328             | 1 739 473            | 2 319 252              | 2 224 236                       | 2 387 496              |
| Service charges - Waste Management  | 2   | 1 626 447            | 2 029 203          | 2 528 404          | 2 408 240          | 2 993 616          | 2 993 616             | 1 711 768            | 6 813 228              | 2 978 208                       | 3 082 728              |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services   |     | 188 212              | 105 333            | 119 534            | 191 040            | 344 352            | 344 352               | 207 527              | 411 072                | 465 468                         | 455 784                |
| Agency services   |     | 180 194              | 193 586            | 178 035            | 221 172            | 221 172            | 221 172               | 135 967              | 269 616                | 282 012                         | 298 932                |
| Interest  |     | 80 574               | 74 432             | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                               | -                      |
| Interest earned from Receivables  |     | 48 224               | 496 520            | 580 790            | 541 128            | 585 432            | 585 432               | 380 604              | 620 568                | 649 116                         | 688 056                |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets   |     | 285 446              | 280 228            | 539 414            | 454 224            | 884 664            | 884 664               | 647 805              | 937 740                | 980 880                         | 1 039 740              |
| Dividends   |     | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                               | -                      |
| Rent on Land  |     | 5 215                | 57 518             | 4 584              | 34 980             | 84 048             | 84 048                | 51 024               | 102 456                | 107 172                         | 113 604                |
| Rental from Fixed Assets  |     | 1 624 344            | 1 704 630          | 1 720 547          | 1 806 360          | 1 658 856          | 1 658 856             | 1 089 524            | 2 194 056              | 2 295 516                       | 2 293 020              |
| Licence and permits   |     | 363 402              | 467 255            | 194 405            | 181 368            | 284 376            | 284 376               | 180 181              | 301 440                | 315 288                         | 334 212                |
| Operational Revenue   |     | 17 894               | 40 465             | 19 714             | 112 260            | 69 780             | 69 780                | 30 075               | 50 628                 | 52 956                          | 56 148                 |
| Non-Exchange Revenue  |     |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                 |                        |
| Property rates  | 2   | 4 453 575            | 4 657 378          | 5 179 522          | 5 473 892          | 4 973 304          | 4 973 304             | 4 992 595            | 5 638 548              | 6 202 404                       | 6 512 520              |
| Surcharges and Taxes  |     | -                    | 877 936            | -                  | 3 302 568          | 3 302 568          | 3 302 568             | -                    | 3 500 724              | 3 661 752                       | 3 881 460              |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits   |     | 20 170 477           | 624 455            | 21 701 991         | 28 289 748         | 28 514 016         | 28 514 016            | 18 990 290           | 29 893 404             | 31 268 508                      | 32 706 876             |
| Licences or permits   |     | -                    | -                  | -                  |                    | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                               | -                      |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational  |     | 29 026 129           | 24 449 541         | 24 369 101         | 35 784 208         | 35 734 140         | 35 734 140            | 19 235 518           | 37 319 208             | 35 562 192                      | 36 365 196             |
| Interest  |     | 51 869               | 238 398            | 336 710            | 356 280            | 278 100            | 278 100               | 297 484              | 294 792                | 308 352                         | 326 856                |
| Fuel Levy   |     | -                    | -                  | -                  |                    | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                               | -                      |
| Operational Revenue   |     | -                    | -                  | -                  |                    | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                               | -                      |
| Gains on disposal of Assets   |     | -                    | -                  | -                  | 6 360              | 6 360              | 6 360                 | -                    | 6 744                  | 7 056                           | 7 476                  |
| Other Gains   |     | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                               | -                      |
| Discontinued Operations   |     | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                               | -                      |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contril  | 0   | 76 668 808           | 57 370 719         | 77 292 246         | 106 305 049        | 105 715 200        | 105 715 200           | 64 251 047           | 118 619 148            | 117 191 760                     | 121 649 808            |
| Expenditure   |     |                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                 |                        |
| Employ ee related costs   | 2   | 29 730 767           | 30 400 852         | 30 780 457         | 33 823 944         | 33 023 196         | 33 023 196            | 21 885 177           | 35 820 121             | 36 727 445                      | 38 796 987             |
| Remuneration of councillors   |     | 3 104 345            | 3 171 688          | 3 318 111          | 3 527 340          | 3 505 032          | 3 505 032             | 2 462 177            | 3 586 836              | 3 764 904                       | 3 951 912              |
| Bulk purchases - electricity  | 2   | 10 238 091           | 11 734 645         | 10 737 433         | 13 604 040         | 12 711 168         | 12 711 168            | 8 031 605            | 14 328 021             | 16 153 419                      | 18 689 510             |
| Inventory consumed  | 8   | 2 051 898            | 2 530 894          | 2 567 581          | 3 607 260          | 2 971 104          | 2 971 104             | 1 053 085            | 3 120 719              | 3 264 310                       | 3 414 357              |
| Debt impairment   | 3   | -                    | (163 000)          | -                  | 1 530 612          | 2 782 200          | 2 782 200             | -                    | 26 831 028             | 26 841 312                      | 28 070 472             |
| Depreciation and amortisation   |     | 7 095 735            | -                  | 6 371 171          | 5 918 520          | 5 929 044          | 5 929 044             | 3 945 680            | 5 993 541              | 6 269 231                       | 6 557 623              |
| Interest  |     | 1 082 956            | 75 057             | 151                | 956 928            | 956 928            | 956 928               | 54                   | 1 003 824              | 1 050 000                       | 1 098 288              |
| Contracted services   |     | 7 812 568            | 4 808 004          | 5 323 354          | 7 315 140          | 5 669 112          | 5 669 112             | 3 885 425            | 6 637 565              | 10 059 551                      | 22 302 677             |
| Transfers and subsidies   |     | 336 341              | 177 737            | 54 177             | 209 844            | 212 496            | 212 496               | (381)                | 158 764                | 166 053                         | 173 690                |
| Irrecoverable debts written off   |     | 15 890 769           | -                  | 15 610 000         | 24 442 152         | 14 393 712         | 14 393 712            | 15 873 600           | -                      | -                               | -                      |
| Operational costs   |     | 15 914 861           | 8 102 099          | 7 366 657          | 17 926 924         | 16 925 592         | 16 925 592            | 4 689 399            | 17 129 199             | 17 926 942                      | 18 755 300             |
| Losses on disposal of Assets  |     | 263 140              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                               | -                      |
| Other Losses  |     | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                               | -                      |
| Total Expenditure   |     | 93 521 471           | 60 837 976         | 82 129 092         | 112 862 704        | 99 079 584         | 99 079 584            | 61 825 821           | 114 609 618            | 122 223 167                     | 141 810 816            |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   |     | (16 852 663)         | (3 467 257)        | (4 836 846)        | (6 557 655)        | 6 635 616          | 6 635 616             | 2 425 226            | 4 009 530              | (5 031 407)                     | (20 161 008)           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)  |     | 01 100 000           | 0.000.700          | 17 140 050         | 40.044.050         | 45 000 400         | 45 000 400            | 10 000 070           | 00.070.040             | 47 700 0/0                      | 41.040.040             |
| Transfers and subsidios   | 6   | 21 199 920           | 9 606 700          | 17 143 050         | 48 344 050         | 45 092 100         | 45 092 100            | 13 086 973           | 23 670 048             | 17 709 012                      | 41 846 640             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)<br>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and                  | 6   | 115 851<br>4 463 108 | -<br>6 139 443     | 12 306 204         | 41 786 395         | -<br>51 727 716    | 51 727 716            | - 15 512 199         | 27 679 578             | 12 677 605                      | - 21 685 632           |
| contributions   |     | 4 403 108            | 0 139 443          | 12 300 204         | 41 /00 395         | JI 121 / 10        | JI 121 / 10           | 13 312 199           | 21019318               | 12 0// 005                      | 21 000 032             |
| Income Tax  |     | _                    |                    | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                    | _                      | _                               | _                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax  |     | 4 463 108            | 6 139 443          | 12 306 204         | 41 786 395         | 51 727 716         | 51 727 716            | 15 512 199           | 27 679 578             | 12 677 605                      | 21 685 632             |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture  |     | 4 403 100            | 0 139 443          | 12 300 204         | 41 100 393         | 51 121 110         | JI 121 110            | 13 312 139           | 21 013 010             | 12 011 000                      | 21 003 032             |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Soint Venture<br>Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities |     | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     |                      | -                      | -                               | -                      |
| Share of Surplus/Dencit attributable to municipality  |     | 4 463 108            | 6 139 443          | 12 306 204         | 41 786 395         | -<br>51 727 716    | -<br>51 727 716       | - 15 512 199         | 27 679 578             | - 12 677 605                    | 21 685 632             |
|   | 7   | 4 405 100            | 0 135 443          | 12 300 204         | 41 100 393         | 51 121 /10         | 51 121 110            | 15 512 133           | 21 013 310             | 12 011 005                      | 21 003 032             |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate<br>Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions             | 1   | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                               | -                      |
|   |     | 4 463 108            | 6 139 443          | 12 306 204         | 41 786 395         | -<br>51 727 716    | - 51 727 716          | - 15 512 199         | 27 679 578             | 12 677 605                      | 21 605 622             |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  |     | 4 403 108            | 0 139 443          | 12 300 204         | 41 / 00 395        | 51 /2/ /16         | 51 /2/ /16            | 15 512 199           | 21 019 3/8             | 12 0// 005                      | 21 685 632             |

## Table A5 – Capital Expenditure Budget by Vote

| Description  | Ref | 2020/21    | 2021/22    | 2022/23    |            | Current ye | ar 2023/24 |            |             | Aedium Term R<br>enditure Frame |             |
|--|-----|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
|  | -   | Audited    | Audited    | Audited    | Original   | Adjusted   | Full Year  | Pre-audit  | Budget Year |                                 | Budget Year |
| Rand   | 1   | Outcome    | Outcome    | Outcome    | Budget     | Budget     | Forecast   | Outcome    | 2024/25     | 2025/26                         | 2026/27     |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional                       |     |            |            | Cutorino   | Jungot     | Lugo       |            | •••••      |             |                                 |             |
| Municipal governance and administration                |     | 345 031    | 142 000    | 49 807     |            | 399 996    | 399 996    |            |             |                                 |             |
| Executive and council                                  |     | 040 001    | 142 000    | 40 001     |            |            |            |            |             |                                 |             |
| Finance and administration                             |     | 345 031    | 142 000    | 49 807     |            | 399 996    | 399 996    |            |             |                                 |             |
| Internal audit   |     | 010 001    | 112 000    | 10 001     |            |            | 000 000    |            |             |                                 |             |
| Community and public safety                            |     | 2 334 132  | 581 356    | 36 329     | 7 600 050  | 7 910 052  | 7 910 052  | 283 993    |             |                                 |             |
| Community and social services                          |     | 2 035 612  | 133 097    |            |            | 230 004    | 230 004    |            |             |                                 |             |
| Sport and recreation                                   |     | 298 520    | 448 259    | 36 329     | 7 600 050  | 7 680 048  | 7 680 048  | 283 993    |             |                                 |             |
| Public safety  |     |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |                                 |             |
| Housing  |     |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |                                 |             |
| Health   |     |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |                                 |             |
| Economic and environmental services                    |     | 177 632    | 1 115 562  |            | 6 611 002  | 5 580 060  | 5 580 060  | 4 987 176  | 7 559 004   |                                 |             |
| Planning and development                               |     |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |                                 |             |
| Road transport   |     | 177 632    | 1 115 562  |            | 6 611 002  | 5 580 060  | 5 580 060  | 4 987 176  | 7 559 004   |                                 |             |
| Environmental protection                               |     |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |                                 |             |
| Trading services                                       |     | 40 434 888 | 20 536 791 | 17 271 695 | 34 133 000 | 34 542 012 | 34 542 012 | 29 305 968 | 18 640 344  | 8 050 008                       | 21 849 99   |
| Energy sources   |     | 6 905 339  | 126 203    |            |            | 596 004    | 596 004    |            |             | 2 300 004                       | 3 450 000   |
| Water management                                       |     | 30 334 031 | 15 935 107 |            | 15 244 000 | 15 057 012 | 15 057 012 | 2 012 877  | 8 440 452   |                                 |             |
| Waste water management                                 |     | 3 195 518  | 4 383 481  | 17 271 695 | 18 889 000 | 18 888 996 | 18 888 996 | 27 293 091 | 10 199 892  | 5 750 004                       | 18 399 996  |
| Waste management                                       |     |            | 92 000     |            |            |            |            |            |             |                                 |             |
| Other  |     |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |                                 |             |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional                 | 3   | 43 291 683 | 22 375 709 | 17 357 831 | 48 344 052 | 48 432 120 | 48 432 120 | 34 577 137 | 26 199 348  | 8 050 008                       | 21 849 996  |
| Funded by  |     |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |                                 |             |
| National Government                                    | 1   | 31 499 669 | 21 754 012 | 17 134 711 | 48 344 052 | 45 092 112 | 45 092 112 | 33 131 570 | 23 899 344  | 8 050 008                       | 21 849 996  |
| Provincial Government                                  |     | 8 738 900  | 621 697    | 49 807     |            | 3 340 008  | 3 340 008  | 908 381    | 2 300 004   |                                 |             |
| District Municipality                                  |     |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |                                 |             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation | s   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |                                 |             |
| Transfers recognised - capital                         | 4   | 40 238 569 | 22 375 709 | 17 184 518 | 48 344 052 | 48 432 120 | 48 432 120 | 34 039 951 | 26 199 348  | 8 050 008                       | 21 849 996  |
| Borrowing  | 6   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |                                 |             |
| Internally generated funds                             |     | (870)      |            | 173 313    |            |            |            | 537 186    |             |                                 |             |
| Total Capital Funding                                  | 7   | 40 237 699 | 22 375 709 | 17 357 831 | 48 344 052 | 48 432 120 | 48 432 120 | 34 577 137 | 26 199 348  | 8 050 008                       | 21 849 996  |

#### Western Cape: Laingsburg (WC051) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Functional Classification and Funding

## 10.15 Borrowing

The municipality does not have any loans.

### WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type           | Ref      | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Cu       | rrent Year 2023 | 8/24      |             | ledium Term R<br>enditure Frame |             |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| R thousand                                |          | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted        | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year                     | Budget Year |
| K thousand                                |          | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget   | Budget          | Forecast  | 2024/25     | +1 2025/26                      | +2 2026/27  |
| Parent municipality                       |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans                  |          | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -           |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)             |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Local registered stock                    |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Instalment Credit                         |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Financial Leases                          |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| PPP liabilities                           |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Marketable Bonds                          |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                      |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Bankers Acceptances                       |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Financial derivatives                     |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Other Securities                          |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Municipality sub-total                    | 1        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -           |
| Entities                                  |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans                  |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)             |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Local registered stock                    |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Instalment Credit                         |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Financial Leases                          |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| PPP liabilities                           |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Marketable Bonds                          |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                      |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Bankers Acceptances                       |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Financial derivatives                     |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Other Securities                          |          |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Entities sub-total                        | 1        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -           |
|   | <b> </b> |         |         |         |          |                 |           |             |                                 |             |
| Total Borrowing                           | 1        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -               | -         | -           | -                               | -           |

## 10.16 Transfer and Grants

The municipality is dependent on transfers and grants.

| Description   | Ref | 2020/21                   | 2021/22                 | 2022/23                                 | Cu                       | rrent year 2023/         | 24                       |                          | edium Term R<br>Inditure Frame |                            |
|---|-----|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Dead  |     | Audited<br>Outcome        | Audited<br>Outcome      | Audited<br>Outcome                      | Original<br>Budget       | Adjusted<br>Budget       | Full Year<br>Forecast    | Budget Year<br>2024/25   | Budget Year<br>2025/26         | Budget Year<br>2026/27     |
| Rand<br>RECEIPTS  |     |                           |                         | • |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                |                            |
| Operating   |     |                           |                         |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                |                            |
| National Government   |     |                           |                         |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                |                            |
|   |     | 1 252 000                 | 2 150 000               | 1 074 000                               | 1 173 000                | 1 172 000                | 1 172 000                | 1 209 000                |                                |                            |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant              |     |                           | 3 150 000               |   | 1 1/3 000                | 1 173 000                | 1 173 000                |                          | 1 899 996                      | 0.000.004                  |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                   |     | 2 925 000                 | 1 000 000               | 1 750 000                               |                          |                          |                          | 1 800 000                | 1 999 990                      | 2 000 004                  |
| Municipal Disaster Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant       |     | 400 000<br>13 221 000     | 5 519 000               | 7 130 000                               | 14 211 050               | 13 260 096               | 13 260 096               | 6 918 996                | 7 020 000                      | 7 206 996                  |
| 1   |     | 13 221 000<br>17 798 000  | 9 669 000               | 9 954 000                               | 15 384 050               | 13 260 096               | 13 200 096<br>14 433 096 | 9 9 18 996<br>9 927 996  | 8 919 996                      |                            |
| Total Operating/National Government Provincial Government     |     | 1/ /90 000                | 9 009 000               | 9 904 000                               | 10 304 000               | 14 433 090               | 14 433 090               | 9 92/ 990                | 0 9 19 990                     | 9 207 000                  |
|   |     | (4 057 070)               | (704.000)               | 1 646 046                               |                          |                          |                          | 0.400.004                | (0.040.004)                    | (4.4.400.000               |
| Capacity Building and Other                                   |     | (1 357 872)               | (784 863)<br>(784 863)  | 1 646 046                               |                          |                          |                          | 2 162 004<br>2 162 004   | (2 213 004)<br>(2 213 004)     | (14 133 996<br>(14 133 996 |
| Total Operating/Provincial Government                         |     | (1 357 872)               | (704 003)               | 1 040 040                               | •                        | •                        | •                        | 2 102 004                | (2 213 004)                    | (14 155 990                |
| District Municipalities Capacity Building and Other           |     | 900.000                   |                         |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                |                            |
| 1,7,8   |     | 800 000<br><b>800 000</b> |                         |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                |                            |
| Total Operating/District Municipalities Other Grant Providers |     | 000 000                   | •                       | •                                       | -                        | •                        | •                        | •                        | •                              | -                          |
| Local Government. Water and Related Service SETA              |     |                           | 36 631                  | (50 500)                                |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                |                            |
|   |     |                           |                         | (52 502)                                |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                |                            |
| Total Operating/Other Grant Providers                         |     | -                         | 36 631                  | (52 502)                                | 45 204 050               | -                        | -                        | -                        |                                |                            |
| Total Operating   |     | 17 240 128                | 8 920 768               | 11 547 544                              | 15 384 050               | 14 433 096               | 14 433 096               | 12 090 000               | 6 706 992                      | (4 926 996                 |
| Capital<br>National Government                                |     |                           |                         |   |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                |                            |
|   |     | 2 000 000                 |                         |   |                          |                          |                          |                          | 0.000.004                      | 2 000 000                  |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant           |     | 3 600 000                 | 7 400 000               | 47 000 000                              | 24 422 000               | 24.020.004               | 24 022 004               | 44.000.000               | 2 000 004                      | 3 000 000                  |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                           |     | 7 496 000                 | 7 496 000               | 17 360 000                              | 34 133 000               | 31 832 004               | 31 832 004               | 14 208 996               | 5 000 004                      | 15 999 996                 |
| Total Capital/National Government Provincial Government       |     | 11 096 000                | 7 496 000               | 17 360 000                              | 34 133 000               | 31 832 004               | 31 832 004               | 14 208 996               | 7 000 008                      | 18 999 996                 |
|   |     | 2 247 250                 |                         |   |                          |                          |                          | 0.000.004                |                                |                            |
| Infrastructure  |     | 3 317 350                 | E00.000                 |   |                          |                          |                          | 2 000 004                |                                |                            |
| Capacity Building and Other                                   |     | 1 110 000                 | 500 000<br>500 000      |   |                          |                          |                          | 2 000 004                |                                |                            |
| Total Capital/Provincial Government                           |     | 4 427 350                 |                         | 47 200 000                              | -                        | -                        | - 24 022 004             |                          | -                              | 40.000.000                 |
| Total Capital<br>TOTAL  |     | 15 523 350<br>32 763 478  | 7 996 000<br>16 916 768 | 17 360 000<br>28 907 544                | 34 133 000<br>49 517 050 | 31 832 004<br>46 265 100 | 31 832 004<br>46 265 100 | 16 209 000<br>28 299 000 | 7 000 008                      | 18 999 996<br>14 073 000   |

#### Western Cape: Laingsburg (WC051) - Table SA18 Transfers and Grant Receipts

## 10.17 Municipal Accounts

The municipal bills are according to differentiated households.

| WC051 Laingaburg   | Sunnarting | Table CA14 | Hausshald bills |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| WC051 Laingsburg - | Supporting | Table SA14 | Housenoid bills |

| Description                                  |     | 2020/21            | 2021/22            | 2022/23            | Current Year 2023/24 |                    |                       | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure<br>Framework |                        |                           |                           |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Ref | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget   | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2024/25                                 | Budget Year<br>2024/25 | Budget Year<br>+1 2025/26 | Budget Year<br>+2 2026/27 |
| Rand/cent                                    |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       | % incr.  |                        |                           |                           |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle      | 1   |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |  |                        |                           |                           |
| Income Range'                                |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |  |                        |                           |                           |
| Rates and services charges:                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |  |                        |                           |                           |
| Property rates                               |     | 553.14             | 586.25             | 671.30             | 671.30               | 671.30             | 671.30                | (11.0%)  | 597.66                 | 633.63                    | 673.58                    |
| Electricity: Basic levy                      |     | 304.00             | 348.00             | 430.00             | 374.00               | 374.00             | 374.00                | 15.1%  | 636.50                 | 730.10                    | 859.80                    |
| Electricity: Consumption                     |     | 1 695.70           | 1 872.00           | 2 011.80           | 2 315.60             | 2 315.60           | 2 315.60              | 15.1%  | 2 665.30               | 3 057.00                  | 3 600.00                  |
| Water: Basic levy                            |     | 125.22             | 140.87             | 157.39             | 176.52               | 176.52             | 176.52                | 5.9%   | 186.96                 | 198.20                    | 210.10                    |
| Water: Consumption                           |     | 127.30             | 132.60             | 154.20             | 204.00               | 204.00             | 204.00                | 7.9%   | 179.70                 | 285.00                    | 303.00                    |
| Sanitation                                   |     | 132.17             | 148.70             | 156.52             | 167.83               | 167.83             | 167.83                | 6.2%   | 178.26                 | 189.00                    | 200.30                    |
| Refuse removal                               |     | 97.00              | 120.00             | 134.43             | 145.22               | 145.22             | 145.22                | 7.8%   | 156.52                 | 165.90                    | 175.90                    |
| Other  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                     | -  | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| sub-total                                    |     | 3 034.53           | 3 348.41           | 3 715.65           | 4 054.47             | 4 054.47           | 4 054.47              | 13.5%  | 4 600.90               | 5 258.83                  | 6 022.68                  |
| VAT on Services                              |     | 372.21             | 414.32             | 456.65             | 507.47               | 507.47             | 507.47                |  | 600.49                 | 693.78                    | 802.37                    |
| Total large household bill:                  |     | 3 406.74           | 3 762.74           | 4 172.30           | 4 561.94             | 4 561.94           | 4 561.94              | 14.0%  | 5 201.39               | 5 952.61                  | 6 825.05                  |
| % increase/-decrease                         |     |                    | 10.4%              | 10.9%              | 9.3%                 | -                  | -                     |  | 14.0%                  | 14.4%                     | 14.7%                     |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable  | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |  |                        |                           |                           |
| <u>Range'</u><br>Rates and services charges: |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |  |                        |                           |                           |
| Property rates                               |     | 391.64             | 415.08             | 475.30             | 475.30               | 475.30             | 475.30                | (11.0%)  | 423.16                 | 448.63                    | 476.92                    |
| Electricity: Basic levy                      |     | 250.00             | 302.50             | 374.00             | 374.00               | 374.00             | 374.00                | 15.1%  | 430.00                 | 493.20                    | 580.80                    |
| Electricity: Consumption                     |     | 847.85             | 900.00             | 936.00             | 1 157.80             | 1 157.80           | 1 157.80              | 15.1%  | 1 332.65               | 1 528.50                  | 1 800.00                  |
| Water: Basic levy                            |     | 125.22             | 140.87             | 157.39             | 176.52               | 176.52             | 176.52                | 5.9%   | 186.96                 | 198.20                    | 210.10                    |
| Water: Consumption                           |     | 73.36              | 79.23              | 83.98              | 105.45               | 105.45             | 105.45                | 7.9%   | 158.63                 | 227.90                    | 242.30                    |
| Sanitation<br>Refuse removal                 |     | 132.17             | 148.70             | 156.52             | 167.83               | 167.83             | 167.83                | 6.2%   | 178.26                 | 189.00                    | 200.30                    |
| Other  |     | 97.00              | 120.00             | 134.43             | 145.22               | 145.22             | 145.22                | 7.8%   | 156.52                 | 165.90                    | 175.90                    |
| sub-total                                    |     | -<br>1 917.24      | 2 106.37           | 2 317.63           | 2 602.12             | 2 602.12           | 2 602.12              | - 10.1%  | 2 866.18               | 3 251.33                  | 3 686.32                  |
| VAT on Services                              |     | 228.84             | 253.69             | 276.35             | 319.02               | 319.02             | 319.02                | 10.170   | 366.45                 | 420.41                    | 481.41                    |
| Total small household bill:                  | l   | 2 146.08           | 2 360.07           | 2 593.98           | 2 921.14             | 2 921.14           | 2 921.14              | 10.7%  | 3 232.63               | 3 671.73                  | 4 167.73                  |
| % increase/-decrease                         |     |                    | 10.0%              | 9.9%               | 12.6%                | -                  | -                     |  | 10.7%                  | 13.6%                     | 13.5%                     |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'   | 3   |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |  |                        |                           |                           |
| Household receiving free basic services      |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |  |                        |                           |                           |
| Rates and services charges:                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |  |                        |                           |                           |
| Property rates                               |     | 24.23              | 25.68              | 29.40              | 29.40                | 29.40              | 29.40                 | (11.0%)  | 26.18                  | 27.75                     | 29.50                     |
| Electricity: Basic levy                      |     | 250.00             | 264.00             | 192.50             | 238.03               | 238.03             | 238.03                | 15.1%  | 274.00                 | 314.30                    | 370.20                    |
| Electricity: Consumption                     |     | 254.36             | 270.00             | 280.80             | 347.34               | 347.34             | 347.34                | 15.1%  | 399.80                 | 458.55                    | 540.00                    |
| Water: Basic lev y                           |     | 125.22             | 140.87             | 157.39             | 176.52               | 176.52             | 176.52                | 5.9%   | 186.96                 | 198.20                    | 210.10                    |
| Water: Consumption                           |     | 15.44              | 16.68              | 17.68              | 28.00                | 28.00              | 28.00                 | 7.9%   | 29.88                  | 31.60                     | 33.60                     |
| Sanitation                                   |     | 132.17             | 148.70             | 156.52             | 167.83               | 167.83             | 167.83                | 6.2%   | 178.26                 | 189.00                    | 200.30                    |
| Refuse removal                               |     | 97.00              | 120.00             | 134.43             | 145.22               | 145.22             | 145.22                | 7.8%   | 156.52                 | 165.90                    | 175.90                    |
| Other  |     | (689.18)           | (763.57)           | (734.45)           | (843.38)             | (843.38)           | (843.38)              |  | (929.00)               | (1 020.25)                | (1 136.50)                |
| sub-total                                    |     | 209.24             | 222.36             | 234.28             | 288.96               | 288.96             | 288.96                | 11.6%  | 322.59                 | 365.05                    | 423.10                    |
| VAT on Services                              |     | 27.75              | 29.50              | 30.73              | 38.93                | 38.93              | 38.93                 |  | 44.46                  | 50.60                     | 59.04                     |
|  | 1   |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |  |                        |                           |                           |
| Total small household bill:                  |     | 236.99             | 251.86             | 265.01             | 327.89               | 327.89             | 327.89                | 11.9%  | 367.05                 | 415.65                    | 482.14                    |

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

# 11 Performance Management

This Chapter deals with the implementation and monitoring of the IDP projects and programs aimed at achieving the vision and objectives of the municipality as set out in this document. The IDP and Budget are implemented through a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). The Top Layer SDBIP is used as a scorecard to measure, monitor, evaluate and report on institutional performance (monthly, quarterly, bi-annual and annual basis). The Departmental SDBIP measures the performance of the departments and performance agreements and plans are used to measure the performance of employees.

#### 11.6 Performance Management System

The Performance Management System implemented at Laingsburg Municipality is intended to provide a comprehensive, step by step planning system that helps the municipality to manage the process of performance planning and measurement effectively. The PM System serves as primary mechanism to monitor, review and improve the implementation of the municipality IDP and eventually the budget. The performance management policy framework was approved by Council which provided for performance implementation, monitoring and evaluation at organizational as well as individual levels. The Performance Management Framework of the Municipality is reflected in the diagram below:

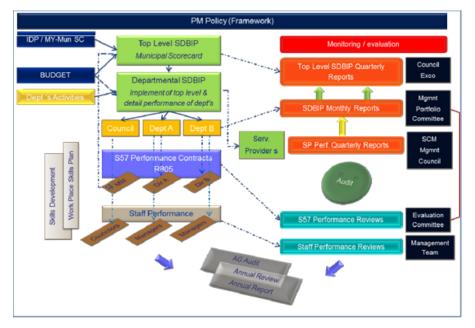


Figure 11.1: Performance Management system

### 11.7 Organizational Level

The organizational performance of the municipality is evaluated by means of a municipal scorecard (Top Layer SDBIP) at organizational level and through the service delivery budget implementation plan (SDBIP) at directorate and departmental levels. The Top Layer SDBIP set out consolidated service delivery targets and provides an overall picture of performance for the municipality as a whole, reflecting performance on its strategic priorities.

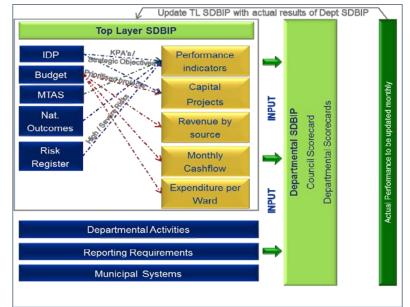


Figure 11.2: Organizational Performance

The departmental SDBIP capture the performance of each defined department which reflects on the strategic priorities of the municipality. The SDBIP provides detail of each outcome for which the senior management is responsible for, in other words a comprehensive picture of the performance of that directorate/sub-directorate.

#### 11.8 Individual Level

The municipality is in process of implementing a performance management system for all staff. This has led to a specific focus on service delivery and means that:

- Each manager has to develop a scorecard which is based on the balanced scorecard model.
- At the beginning of each financial year all the senior managers (Section 57 employees) sign Performance Agreements.

#### 11.9 Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)

Section 38 (a) of the Systems Act requires Municipalities to set appropriate key performance indicators as a yardstick for measuring performance, including outcomes and impact, with regard to the community development priorities and objectives set out in its Integrated Development Plan. Section 9 (1) of the Regulations to this Act maintains in this regard, that a Municipality must set key performance indicators, including input indicators, output indicators and outcome indicators in respect of each of the development priorities and objectives.

Every year, as required by Section 12 (1) of the Regulations to the Systems Act, the Municipality also set performance targets for each of the key performance indicators. The IDP process and the performance management process are therefore seamlessly integrated.

### 11.10 Performance Reporting

Performance is reported on a regular basis and it includes the evaluation of performance, the identification of poor performance and corrective actions to improve performance.

#### 11.11 Quarterly Reports

Reports on the performance in terms of the Top Level SDBIP are generated from the system and submitted to Council. This report is published on the municipal website on a quarterly basis.

#### 11.12 Mid-Year Assessment

The performance of the first 6 months of the financial year should be assessed and reported on in terms of section 72 of the MFMA. This assessment must include the measurement of performance, the identification of corrective actions and recommendations for the adjustments of KPI's, if necessary. The format of the report must comply with the section 72 requirements. This report is submitted to Council for approval before 25 January of each year and published on the municipal website.

#### 11.13 Performance Report

In terms of section 46(1)(a) a municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting the municipality's and any service provider's performance during the financial year, including comparison with targets of and with performance in the previous financial year. Strategic performance indicates how well the municipality is meeting its objectives and which policies and processes are working.

#### 11.14 The IDP and the Budget

The final reviewed IDP and the budget for 2022/27 Implementation 2023/2024 Year 1 review was approved by Council on 31 May 2023. The IDP process and the performance management process are integrated. The IDP fulfills the planning stage of performance management. Performance management in turn, fulfills the implementation management, monitoring and evaluation of the IDP.

#### 11.15 The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan

The organizational performance is evaluated by means of a municipal scorecard (Top Layer SDBIP) at organizational level and through the service delivery budget implementation plan (SDBIP) at directorate levels.

#### 11.16 The municipal scorecard (Top Layer SDBIP)

The municipal scorecard (Top Layer SDBIP) consolidate service delivery targets set by Council / senior management and provide an overall picture of performance for the municipality as a whole, reflecting performance on its strategic priorities.

#### 11.17 Actual Performance

The performance is monitored and evaluated via the SDBIP system. The web based system sent automated e-mails to the users of the system as a reminder to all staff responsible for updating their actual performance against key performance indicator targets every month for the previous months' performance. The Top Layer (strategic) SDBIP is the municipality's strategic plan and shows the strategic alignment between the different documents, IDP, Budget and Performance Agreements. In the paragraphs below the performance achieved is illustrated against the Top Layer SDBIP according to the IDP (strategic) objectives.

The following table explains the method by which the overall assessment of actual performance against targets set for the key performance indicators (KPI's) of the SDBIP is measured:

| Category               | Colour | Explanation   |
|------------------------|--------|---|
| KPI Not Yet Measured   | n/a    | KPI's with no targets or actuals in the selected period |
| KPI Not Met            | R      | 0% > = Actual/Target< 75%                               |
| KPI Almost Met         | 0      | 75% > = Actual/Target < 100%                            |
| KPI Met                | G      | Actual/Target = 100%                                    |
| KPI Well Met           | G2     | 100% > Actual/Target < 150%                             |
| KPI Extremely Well Met | В      | Actual/Target > = 150%                                  |

SDBIP Measurement Categories Table 11.1: KPI Measurements

The municipality show an improvement in Performance Monitoring for the last two years. Down scaling performance from the top level started in 2024 /25 financial year and the municipality want to improve on it to achieve performance and organizational excellence. The municipality are recorded in the 1PSS system to be still the compliance phase but must start moving into the excellence phase.

## 11.18 Key Performance indicators

| Pre-determined Objectives   | Municipal                              | KPI   | Clyde to Date |        |        |        |        |  |
|---|--|---|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
|   | KPA                                    |   | Year 1        | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 |  |
| Developing a safe, clean, healthy<br>and sustainable environment for<br>communities   | Environmental &<br>Spatial Development | Implement IDP-approved<br>greening and cleaning initiatives<br>by 30 June   | 1             | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |  |
| Promote local economic<br>development   | Local Economic<br>Development          | Host events as identified in the<br>IDP in support of promotion of<br>LED within the Municipal area by<br>30 June   | 3             | 3      | 3      | 3      | 3      |  |
| To create an institution with<br>skilled employees to provide a<br>professional service to its<br>clientele guided by municipal<br>values | Institutional<br>Transformation        | Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan<br>and submit to the audit<br>committee for consideration by<br>30 June   | 1             | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |  |
| To create an institution with<br>skilled employees to provide a<br>professional service to its<br>clientele guided by municipal<br>values | Institutional<br>Transformation        | People employed from<br>employment equity target groups<br>in the three highest levels of<br>management in compliance with<br>a municipality's approved<br>employment equity plan                                 | 1             | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |  |
| Promote local economic development  | Local Economic<br>Development          | Assist SMME's with business<br>and/or CIDB registration by 30<br>June   | 4             | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      |  |
| To create an institution with<br>skilled employees to provide a<br>professional service to its<br>clientele guided by municipal<br>values | Institutional<br>Transformation        | The Top Layer SDBIP is approved<br>by the Mayor within 28 days<br>after the Main Budget has been<br>approved  | 1             | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |  |
| To create an institution with<br>skilled employees to provide a<br>professional service to its<br>clientele guided by municipal<br>values | Institutional<br>Transformation        | Annual Review of IDP and<br>approved by Council before the<br>end of May  | 1             | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |  |
| To create an institution with<br>skilled employees to provide a<br>professional service to its<br>clientele guided by municipal<br>values | Institutional<br>Transformation        | Submit final Annual Report and<br>oversight report of council before<br>legislative deadline  | 1             | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |  |
| Effective Maintenance and<br>manage of municipal assets and<br>natural resources  | Basic Service Delivery                 | Limit the % electricity<br>unaccounted for to less than 15%<br>by 30 June [(Number of<br>Electricity Units Purchased -<br>Number of Electricity Units Sold)<br>/ Number of Electricity Units<br>Purchased) × 100] | 10%           | 10%    | 10%    | 10%    | 10%    |  |

| Effective Maintenance and<br>manage of municipal assets and<br>natural resources  | Basic Service Delivery          | Percentage of the total approved<br>repair and maintenance budget<br>spent by 30 June [(Actual amount<br>spent on repair and maintenance<br>of assets/ Total amount<br>budgeted for asset repair and<br>maintenance) x100]  | 80%  | 80%  | 80%  | 80%  | 80%  |
|---|---------------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|
| Create an environment<br>conducive for economic<br>development  | Local Economic<br>Development   | Create job opportunities through<br>EPWP projects by 30 June  | 50   | 50   | 50   | 50   | 50   |
| Effective Maintenance and<br>manage of municipal assets and<br>natural resources  | Basic Service Delivery          | Obtained compliance of waste<br>water discharge quality in terms<br>of Green Drop Requirements for<br>Effluent Quality Compliance by<br>30 June   | 91%  | 91%  | 91%  | 91%  | 91%  |
| Effective Maintenance and<br>manage of municipal assets and<br>natural resources  | Basic Service Delivery          | Limit the % water unaccounted<br>for to less than 30% by 30 June<br>[(Number of Kilolitres Water<br>Purchased or Purified - Number<br>of Kilolitres Water Sold) /<br>(Number of Kilolitres Water<br>Purchased or Purified) × 100  | 30   | 30   | 30   | 30   | 30   |
| Effective Maintenance and<br>manage of municipal assets and<br>natural resources  | Basic Service Delivery          | Obtain compliance of water<br>quality in terms of SANS 241 -<br>Water Quality criteria by 30 June   | 95%  | 95%  | 95%  | 95%  | 95%  |
| Provision of infrastructure to<br>deliver improved services to all<br>residents and business  | Basic Service Delivery          | Number of formal residential<br>properties connected to the<br>municipal electrical<br>infrastructure network<br>(Laingsburg credit and pre-paid<br>electrical meters) (Excluding<br>Eskom areas) as at 30 June   | 863  | 896  | 896  | 896  | 896  |
| Provision of infrastructure to<br>deliver improved services to all<br>residents and business  | Basic Service Delivery          | Number of formal residential<br>properties that receive piped<br>water( credit and prepaid water<br>metering) that is connected to<br>the municipal water<br>infrastructure network and billed<br>for as at 30 June   | 1336 | 1336 | 1336 | 1336 | 1336 |
| Improve the standards of living of all people in Laingsburg   | Social Development              | Provide 50kwh free basic<br>electricity to registered indigent<br>accountholders in terms of the<br>equitable share requirements<br>(excluding ESKOM area) as at 30<br>June   | 464  | 456  | 456  | 456  | 456  |
| Improve the standards of living of<br>all people in Laingsburg  | Social Development              | Provide free 6kl water to indigent<br>households  | 537  | 580  | 580  | 580  | 580  |
| Provision of infrastructure to<br>deliver improved services to all<br>residents and business  | Basic Service Delivery          | The percentage of the municipal<br>capital budget actually spent on<br>capital projects by 30 June<br>(Actual amount spent on capital<br>projects /Total amount budgeted<br>for capital projects) X100 by 30<br>June  | 95%  | 95%  | 95%  | 95%  | 95%  |
| To create an institution with<br>skilled employees to provide a<br>professional service to its<br>clientele guided by municipal<br>values | Institutional<br>Transformation | Percentage of municipality's<br>personnel budget actually spent<br>on training by 30 June 2019<br>((Total Actual Training<br>Expenditure/ Total personnel<br>Budget) x100))   | 1%   | 1%   | 1%   | 1%   | 1%   |
| To achieve financial viability in<br>order to render affordable<br>services to residents  | Financial Viability             | Financial viability measured in<br>terms of the municipality's ability<br>to meet its service debt<br>obligations at 30 June {Debt to<br>Revenue (Short Term Borrowing<br>+ Bank Overdraft + Short Term<br>Lease + Long Term Borrowing +<br>Long Term Lease) / Total<br>Operating Revenue - Operating<br>Conditional Grant} | 40%  | 40%  | 40%  | 40%  | 40%  |

| To achieve financial viability in<br>order to render affordable<br>services to residents  | Financial Viability                 | Financial viability measured in %<br>in terms of the total amount of<br>outstanding service debtors in<br>comparison with total revenue<br>received for services at 30 June<br>{Net Service debtors to revenue –<br>(Total outstanding service<br>debtors minus provision for bad<br>debt)/(revenue received for<br>services) x100}   | 80%  | 80%  | 80%  | 80%  | 80%  |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|
| To achieve financial viability in<br>order to render affordable<br>services to residents  | Financial Viability                 | Financial viability measured in<br>terms of the available cash to<br>cover fixed operating<br>expenditure at 30 June 2016<br>{Cost coverage ((Cash and Cash<br>Equivalents - Unspent<br>Conditional Grants - Overdraft) +<br>Short Term Investment) /<br>Monthly Fixed Operational<br>Expenditure excluding<br>(Depreciation, Amortization, and<br>Provision for Bad<br>Debts, Impairment and Loss on<br>Disposal of Assets)) | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 |
| To create an institution with<br>skilled employees<br>to provide a professional service<br>to its clientele guided by<br>municipal values | Financial Viability                 | Limit vacancy rate to less than<br>5% of budgeted posts by 30 June<br>[(Number of funded posts vacant<br>/ total number of funded posts)<br>x100]   | 5%   | 5%   | 5%   | 5%   | 5%   |
| To achieve financial viability in<br>order to render affordable<br>services to residents  | Financial Viability                 | Collect percentage of financial<br>years billed revenue by 30 June<br>{Debtors payments received<br>during period/Billed Revenue for<br>period x 100}   | 60%  | 60%  | 60%  | 60%  | 60%  |
| To achieve financial viability in<br>order to render affordable<br>services to residents  | Financial Viability                 | Operational conditional grant<br>spending measured by the<br>percentage (%) spent   | 90%  | 90%  | 90%  | 90%  | 90%  |
| To achieve financial viability in<br>order to render<br>affordable services to residents  | Financial Viability                 | Capital conditional grant<br>spending measured by the<br>percentage (%) spent   | 90%  | 90%  | 90%  | 90%  | 90%  |
| To achieve financial viability in<br>order to render affordable<br>services to residents  | Financial Viability                 | The main budget is approved by<br>Council by the legislative<br>deadline  | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| To achieve financial viability in<br>order to render<br>affordable services to residents  | Financial Viability                 | The adjustment budget is<br>approved by Council by the<br>legislative deadline  | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Provision of infrastructure to<br>deliver improved services to all<br>residents and business  | Basic Service Delivery              | Number of formal residential<br>properties for which refuse is<br>removed once per week as at 30<br>June  | 1346 | 1341 | 1341 | 1341 | 1341 |
| Improve the standards of living of all people in Laingsburg   | Social and Community<br>Development | Provide free basic refuse removal<br>to registered indigent<br>accountholders in terms of the<br>equitable share requirements as<br>at 30 June  | 753  | 580  | 580  | 580  | 580  |
| Provision of infrastructure to<br>deliver improved services to all<br>residents and business  | Basic Service Delivery              | Number of formal residential<br>properties connected to the<br>municipal waste water<br>sanitation/sewerage network for<br>sewerage service, irrespective of<br>the number of water closets<br>(toilets) as at 30 June  | 1296 | 1294 | 1294 | 1294 | 1294 |
| Improve the standards of living of all people in Laingsburg   | Social and Community<br>Development | Provide free basic sanitation to<br>registered indigent<br>accountholders in terms of the<br>equitable share requirements as<br>at 30 June  | 731  | 580  | 580  | 580  | 580  |

# 12 Strategic Alignment

The budget and IDP must be aligned to ensure the implementation of the IDP to achieve organizational excellence.

| Strategic Objective           | Goal                           | Goal<br>Code | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Cu       | rrent Year 202 | 3/24      |             | ledium Term R<br>enditure Frame |             |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
|                               |                                |              |     | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted       | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year                     | Budget Year |
| R thousand                    |                                |              |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget   | Budget         | Forecast  | 2024/25     | +1 2025/26                      | +2 2026/27  |
| Responsive, accountable,      | Inclusion and access           | 02           |     |         |         |         |          |                |           | 142 282     | 134 894                         | 163 489     |
| effective and efficient local |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
| gov ernment                   |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
|                               |                                |              |     |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
| Allocations to other priorit  |                                |              | 2   |         |         |         |          |                |           |             |                                 |             |
| Total Revenue (excluding o    | apital transfers and contribut | tions)       | 1   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -              | -         | 142 282     | 134 894                         | 163 489     |

#### WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

## WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective           | Goal                 | Goal<br>Code | Ref  | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 |          |           | ledium Term R<br>Inditure Frame |             |             |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                               |                      |              | 1101 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original             | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year                     | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand                    |                      |              |      | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget               | Budget   | Forecast  | 2024/25                         | +1 2025/26  | +2 2026/27  |
| Responsive, accountable,      | Inclusion and access |              |      |         |         |         |                      |          |           | 142 282                         | 134 894     | 163 489     |
| effective and efficient local |                      |              |      |         |         |         |                      |          |           |                                 |             |             |
| gov ernment                   |                      |              |      |         |         |         |                      |          |           |                                 |             |             |
| Allocations to other prioriti | es                   |              |      |         |         |         |                      |          |           |                                 |             |             |
| Total Expenditure             |                      |              | 1    | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -        | -         | 142 282                         | 134 894     | 163 489     |

| Strategic Objective           | Goal   | Goal<br>Code | 1    |         |         | Current Year 2023/24 |          |          | ledium Term F<br>enditure Frame |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------------|------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                               |        |              | INCI | Audited | Audited | Audited              | Original | Adjusted | Full Year                       | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand                    |        |              |      | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome              | Budget   | Budget   | Forecast                        | 2024/25     | +1 2025/26  | +2 2026/27  |
| An efficient, competitive and | Growth | A            |      |         |         | 4 806                |          |          | 46 722                          | 26 199      | 8 050       | 21 850      |
| responsive economic           |        |              |      |         |         |                      |          |          |                                 |             |             |             |
| infrastructure network        |        |              |      |         |         |                      |          |          |                                 |             |             |             |
| An efficient, effective and   | Growth | В            |      |         |         | 16                   |          |          | -                               | -           | -           | -           |
| dev elopment-oriented public  |        |              |      |         |         |                      |          |          |                                 |             |             |             |
| service                       |        |              |      |         |         |                      |          |          |                                 |             |             |             |
| Responsive, accountable,      | Growth | С            |      |         |         | 12 486               |          |          | 1 710                           | -           | -           | -           |
| effective and efficient local |        |              |      |         |         |                      |          |          |                                 |             |             |             |
| gov ernment                   |        |              |      |         |         |                      |          |          |                                 |             |             |             |
|                               |        | P            |      |         |         |                      |          |          |                                 |             |             |             |
|                               |        |              |      |         |         |                      |          |          |                                 |             |             |             |
|                               |        |              |      |         |         |                      |          |          |                                 |             |             |             |
| Allocations to other priorit  | ies    |              | 3    |         |         |                      |          |          |                                 |             |             |             |
| Total Capital Expenditure     |        |              | 1    | -       | -       | 17 308               | -        | -        | 48 432                          | 26 199      | 8 050       | 21 850      |

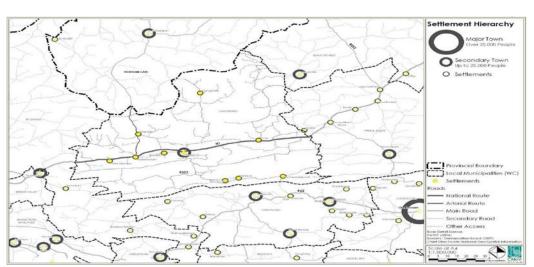
#### WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

# 13 High Level Spatial Development Framework

Public participation was held with ward committees and the municipal IDP Representative Forum and the SDF Steering Committee meeting. The SDF will be an MSA approval and all sector departments are part of this process.

Map 12.1: Hierarchy of Settlement, Linkages and investment priority

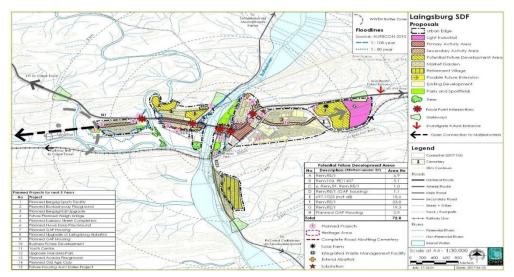
## 13.1 Urban Settlements and Hierarchy



## 13.2 Hierarchy and Role of the Settlement

The municipality has one main settlement, Laingsburg town and one secondary settlement, Matjiesfontein.

Map 12.2: Laingsburg Town



#### LAINGSBURG

They are connected via the N1 Freeway and the main Cape Town to Gauteng railway line. Laingsburg town serves as the main service center, providing medical, educational, as well as limited commercial activities as well as administrative services.

Other smaller rural farm settlements include Vleiland in the south-east and Rouxpos. Vleiland has a church and a shop. They are essentially farming communities' south of Laingsburg along the R323. This area contains the most arable land in the municipality and receives the highest rainfall. The farm size is much denser with smaller "watererven" to increase the level of access to arable land and water. North of the N1 Freeway is Hillandale and Koringplaas which are large farm homesteads.

Laingsburg is strategically situated on the N1 Freeway road and rail transport corridor between Gauteng and Cape Town in a pass through the mountains at a crossing over the Buffels, Witteberge and Baviaans rivers. Thus, commercial and private traffic along the N1 Freeway provides a captive market to Laingsburg at the end or beginning of the 200km stretch of road to Beaufort West.

Laingsburg town is also the set of local government and is a minor agricultural service center. Matjiesfontein's economic base is essentially a single tourist resort comprising a Victorian village across the railway line. The population largely comprises hotel staff and a few government employees.

#### 13.2.1 Public Open Space

Municipal nature areas

- I. Establish a 30m ecological buffer around all river corridors
- II. Do not permit any urban development below the 1:50 year flood line or in this ecological buffer.
- III. There should be no ploughing and careful management of livestock grazing and watering points in this zone.

### 13.2.2 Urban Restructuring

Focal point intersections and gateways The Conceptual Development Framework shows a number of focal point intersections in Laingsburg. These intersections should receive special treatment to enhance the quality of the urban environment around them.

These intersections, that need to be enhanced, include:

- Intersection off N1 Freeway to Bergsig (south of N1);
- Intersection off Voortrekker Road to Moordenaars Karoo
- Intersection of Voortrekker Road at Shell garage
- Voortrekker and Humphrey Roads intersection (road to Seweweekspoort) and
- Voortrekker Road/ N1 Freeway and Hugo Street intersection (entrance to Göldnerville)

The gateway areas along the N1 Freeway signal the entrance into the town, a different environment. These gateway areas and the above-mentioned focal point intersections should be appropriately landscaped and the design of buildings around them should be managed to a common design theme to create high quality environments.

## 13.2.3 Road improvements

- I. Rehabilitate the old Matjiesfontein road as a scenic route to encourage visitors and tourists and to promote the integration of business between Bergsig and the town; and between Laingsburg and Matjiesfontein.
- II. Promote the old Matjiesfontein Road as a secondary activity street by encouraging small business along it: the renovation of building frontages (to acceptable urban design guidelines); and through improved pavement treatment and landscaping.
- III. Promote Voortrekker Road as the primary activity street and maximize the exposure of buildings and activities to passing traffic. Ensure a high-quality environment that is guided by urban design guidelines and supported by landscaping.
- IV. Upgrade the identified bridges, and the following intersections to the truck stop; Humphrey and Voortrekker Roads; and the Moordenaars Karoo.

#### 13.2.4 Focal points and gateways

- I. Prepare urban design frameworks for the N1 Freeway through Laingsburg and for the gateway precincts.
- II. Waste water treatment work
- III. CBD
- IV. Improve signage in the center of town.
- V. Observe the required 400m buffer from the waste water treatment works, west of Bergsig. Do not permit any residential development in this buffer zone.
- VI. Promote the CBD as the heart of Laingsburg. This will require increasing the attractiveness of the area to tourist traffic, paying special attention to the removal of the New Jersey barriers, and providing sufficient and attractive signage, landscaping, urban design/building management, etc.

### 13.2.5 Urban Edge

Proposed alignment indicated

Urban Edge is aligned to limit further outward expansion, except for the proposed future eastward expansion area.

#### 13.2.6 Urban Expansion

Seven areas have been identified as future development areas. These areas are shown in the municipal SDF. These areas amount to a total of 69,61ha. This is to encourage the infill and integration of the town before permitting the outward expansion of the town.

### 13.2.7 Heritage Area

Confirm the delineation of the heritage area in the center of town with Heritage Western Cape.

- I. Market Garden/ eco-agricultural / Retirement village
- II. Investigate the potential of the established township south of Laingsburg to be a market garden/ eco- agricultural/ retirement village. This area is suitability located along the river for this purpose.
- III. Investigate the viability of making the abovementioned proposed development independent

#### MATJIESFONTEIN



Map13.3: Matjiesfontein (Source Laingsburg Municipal 2017 Revised SDF)

## 13.2.8 Public Open Space

Municipal nature areas

- I. Establish a 30m ecological buffer around all river corridors
- II. Do not permit any urban development below the 1:50 year flood line or in this ecological buffer.
- III. There should be no ploughing and careful management of livestock grazing and watering points in this zone.

## 13.2.8 Urban Restructuring

Focal Points and Gateways

- I. Improve the signage and the sense of gateway at the intersection off the N1 Freeway towards Matjiesfontein.
- II. The gateway areas along the N1 Freeway signal the entrance into the town a different environment. These gateway areas and the abovementioned focal point intersections should be appropriately landscaped and the design of buildings around them should be managed to a common design theme to create high quality environments.
- III. Plan trees to screen off the noise from the N1 Freeway and to create an improved visual perspective of Matjiesfontein.

### 13.2.9 Road Improvements

Close the existing level crossing over the railway bridge to improve road safety. This is due to the increase number of accidents at level crossings.

- Upgrade the existing single culvert under the railway line to a double culvert to encourage vehicular movement. Increase the height, if necessary. This is to permit a stronger integration between the two components of the town, support Logan Road and provide a safer access solution to the southern components.
- Strengthen the High Street as the main access route into Matjiesfontein.
- Improve the landscaping and enhance the "outspan feeling" of the High Street Focus Area. Possibly retain the gravel feel.
- Create a scenic link road between Matjiesfontein and Laingsburg.

## 13.2.10Urban Edge

Proposed alignment indicated:

- I. Limit and future urban growth within the proposed urban edge.
- II. Urban expansion
- III. SDF identified for future expansion areas.
- IV. Promote the development of an Area of approximately 4,3ha, for a retirement village
- V. Promote the development of an Area of approximately 2,2ha, for additional NBG housing opportunities, if required.
- VI. Investigate the development of an Area of approximately 17ha for market gardening and / or residential development.



#### SWARTBERG/VLEILAND

#### Figure13.3: Vleiland

#### 13.2.11Public Open Space

Municipal nature areas

- I. Establish a 30m ecological buffer around all river corridors.
- II. Do not permit any urban development below the 1:50 year flood line or in this ecological buffer.
- III. There should be no ploughing and careful management of livestock grazing and watering points in this zone.

#### 13.2.12Urban Restructuring

Focal Points and Gateways; Encourage the development of a tourist facility at the intersection of the R353 to Calitzdorp and the Road to Rouxpos. The area serves as a gateway area and signals the entrance to the proposed "new town" area. This area should be appropriately landscaped and trees planted to an acceptable theme.

#### 13.2.13Urban Edge

Proposed alignment indicated; Limit and future urban growth within the proposed urban edge

### 13.2.14Urban Expansion

Develop a new town/ Agri- village at the location identified. This location is preferred for two reasons. It is closer to existing community facilities: school, church, crèche, sports complex and community hall than the existing Vleiland community. Second, because all the land at the existing Vleiland location are privately owned, hampering BNG projects. The land for the proposed agro-village is owned by the Municipality.

- Confirm the area identified in the proposed urban edge suffices for the anticipated need in the area. At this stage approximately 30 households are envisaged at 100m<sup>2</sup> per plot. This configuration may change depending on the confirmed demand.
- II. A future expansion area (7.92 ha) is indicated but should only be developed if there is a need, i.e. the already indicated plots have been taken up.

## 13.2.15 Market Gardening / Agriculture

In the interim, develop the future potential expansion area for market gardening. The area north of the proposed residential area is allocated for stock farming.

## 14 Disaster Management

The dedicated Disaster management official is Mr. Neil Hendrikse with cross functional influences within disaster management. Laingsburg Municipality in cooperation with the Central Karoo District municipality play a pro-active role in risk reduction to serve the communities as well as damage to property, environment and infrastructure in this area of responsibility. Disaster Management focus on Hazards, Risk Identification, Risk Assessment, Risk Reduction, Mitigation Measures, Risk Response and Recovery. Risk reduction programs must be support by the budget of each municipality it is of outmost important that specific risks form part of the daily planning through the IDP. This will help to provide democratic and accountable government but will also ensure service delivery in a sustainable manner.

The Disaster Management Act (sec 53) stipulates that each Municipality must prepare a Disaster Management Plan/Framework for its area according to the circumstances prevailing in the area, after consulting with the District Municipality and other Local Municipalities within the area of the district Municipality.

The formulation and implementation of a Disaster Management Plan forms part of the Municipality's IDP process. The purpose of this Disaster Management Plan [Disaster Management Act 57 Sect 53 (2)] is to ensure that there is Disaster Management at all times enhancing the Municipality's ability to prevent and to deal with disasters and to avoid development that is considered high risk in terms of the potential for disasters.

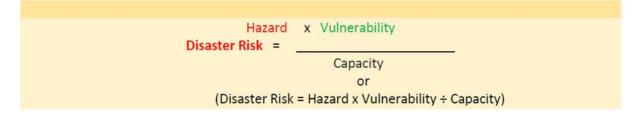
According to Section 152 and 153 of the Constitution a municipality must give priority to the basic needs of the community, and must promote the social and economic development of communities. Integrated development planning is supportive to the Constitution and further relevant and regulated by other legislation namely:

- Local Government Demarcation Act 27 of 1998
- Municipal Structures Act of 1998
- Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000
- Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003
- Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004
- Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 13 of 2005

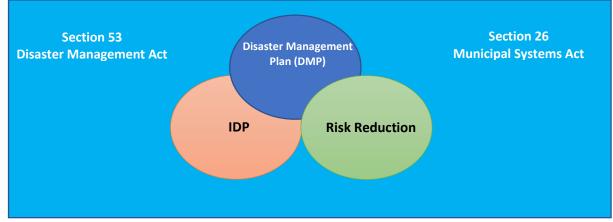
At the end of the day the Integrated Development Plan must give a long-term vision to each municipality which can be achieved with a proper risk assessment in the area of responsibility.

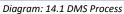
As mentioned, the fact is that this chapter is about Risks in the Central Karoo. It cannot be assuming that every hazard is a risk and therefore a proper risk assessment was done for the municipality. To determine such a risk, it must be measured by a formula to compare all the risks and priorities them to do good planning for the IDP.

#### The Formula that we use is:



The following diagram will give a better understanding of this process:





The Corporative Disaster Management Plan (DMP) will include all the different plans from all entities to form the DMP.

| RISK             | POSSIBILITY | SERVERITY | IMPACT |
|------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| Droughts         | 5           | 5         | 25     |
| Floods           | 5           | 5         | 25     |
| Windstorms       | 2           | 2         | 4      |
| Poverty          | 5           | 5         | 25     |
| Transport-Roads  | 5           | 5         | 25     |
| Fire: Structural | 3           | 3         | 9      |
| Fire: Veld       | 3           | 2         | 6      |
| Epidemics        | 5           | 5         | 25     |

Table: 14.1 Municipal Risks

## 14.1 Institutional Capacity

Disaster Management Framework will be reviewing every year during April. The DM speaks to the four KPA's and three Enablers and form part and parcel of the Disaster Management Plan.

### **KPA 1: Institutional Capacity**

Disaster Management Advisory Forum: was establish in August 2016 and meet on a quarterly basis. The Forum will give guidance according to the Risks identified. The Municipal Disaster Management Plan was reviewed in May 2023 and should be reviewed in 2024.

#### **KPA 2: Risk Assessment**

A Risk Assessment was done, and will be reviewed on an annual basis. The main risks which was identified are:

- Droughts
- Floods: Heavy Rain/ Thunderstorms
- Windstorms
- Fires
- High/ Low Temperatures.
- Poverty.
- Epidemics: Human TB; HIV; Animal Sheep Scab; Rift Valley Fever;
- Transport: Road Accidents; Chemical Spills.

#### **KPA 3: Risk Reduction**



#### Diagram: 14.2: Joint Organizing Committee

The new approach to Disaster Management, a great deal of time and effort went into pre- disaster risk reduction, therefore this section list and discuss all corporate and departmental risk reduction projects related to the priority risks identified. The following was put in place.

- Contingency plans for all risks identified.
- Risk Reduction plans
- Future plans listed in this IDP

#### **KPA 2: Risk Assessment**

Response and Relief Plans was implemented by Western Cape Provincial Disaster Management and the District developed Response and Relief SOP's, which will assist the municipality to improve Response and recovery from disasters.

The Municipality as part of their Contingency planning made provision for Response and recovery. The following structure will be put in place to manage and coordinate the response during disastrous events: (JOC = Joint Operation Centre; VOC =Venue Operation- Centre; FCP = Forward Control Post). This structure can then be used to upscale or downscale depending on the level of the incident or disaster.

#### Enabler 1: Information Management and Communication

Information management is of cardinal importance throughout the whole IDP/ Risk reduction process. Integrated communication links is established with all three spheres of government with Disaster Management. For compliance purposes with Section 16 and 17 of the Disaster Management Act the **UNITI-System** will be used to

communicate, report, capture and record. Otherwise the normal communication lines that do existed must be use. Communication to Councilors will be done through the Advisory Forum on each level of governance. The Advisory Forum will give guidance on what will be communicate and who will talk to the Media.

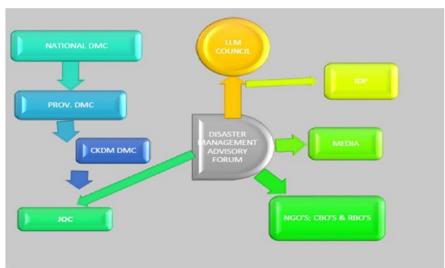


Diagram: 14.2 Disaster Management Advisory Forum

An **Early Warning and Monitoring System** will follow the same structure as above. Communication with **other emergency** role-players will also follow the same structure to form a combined effort.

#### **Enabler 2: Training Education and Awareness**

The IDP and Disaster Management Plan must promote a culture of risk avoidance among all stakeholders in the Municipality by capacitating role-players through integrated education, training and public awareness initiatives and programs informed by scientific research. Education, training, research and public awareness will be Streamlined and aligned with National, Provincial, District and Municipal initiatives. It will also be aligned.

**Links were made with** established awareness creation programs in **schools** for the purpose of disseminating information on disaster risk management and risk avoidance. Short courses to capacities the community will be rolled out and other mechanisms like exchange visits by groups to communities with success stories in risk reduction implemented within communities.

#### **Enabler 3: Funding**

Sustainable disaster risk mitigation projects are funded in this IDP

#### 14.2 Disaster Management for the year 2 of 5 Year IDP

A hazard, Risk and Vulnerability Assessment (HRAVA) has been performed:

| For the Municipal Area             | Yes | No |
|------------------------------------|-----|----|
| For projects identified in the IDP | Yes |    |
| Comments:                          |     |    |
|                                    |     |    |

Table: 13.1 Hazard, Risk and Vulnerability Assessment

The identified disaster risks have been prevented or mitigated through the implementation of risk reduction programs:

| For the Municipal Area             | Yes | No |
|------------------------------------|-----|----|
| For projects identified in the IDP | Yes |    |
| Comments:                          |     |    |

Table: 13.2 Disaster Risk Prevention and Mitigation

Appropriate disaster preparedness, response and recovery plans have been developed for a risk that cannot be prevented or mitigated:

| 12.3. For Municipal area             | Yes | No |
|--------------------------------------|-----|----|
| 12.3.1 For project identified in IDP | Yes |    |
| Comments:                            |     |    |

Table: 13.3 Disaster Preparedness, Response and Recovery Plans

The Municipality has instituted the following disaster management requirements:

| Established a functional Disaster Management Centre       | Yes | No |
|---|-----|----|
| Appoint a Head of Center                                  |     | No |
| Dedicated DM Official Appointed                           | Yes |    |
| Firefighting Team (Voluntary)                             | Yes |    |
| Firefighting Equipment                                    | Yes |    |
| A functional Disaster Management Advisory Forum           | Yes |    |
| A Disaster Management (DM) Plan has been developed        | Yes |    |
| This DM Plan does include Sectorial Plans                 | Yes |    |
| Comments: Disaster Management Centre is at District Level | ·   | ·  |

Table: 13.4 Disaster Management Requirements

Disaster Management has a functional system that complies with the following:

| GIS data for disaster management                      | Yes | No |
|---|-----|----|
| Risk reduction planning                               | Yes |    |
| Early warning system                                  | Yes |    |
| Preparedness, response and recovery planning (Generic | Yes |    |
| Plan)   |     |    |
| Comments:   |     |    |

#### Table: 13.5 Disaster Functional System

## These systems are linked to:

| Disaster Systems                         | Yes | No |
|--|-----|----|
| Other line functions in the Municipality | Yes |    |
| Other Municipalities                     | Yes |    |
| Security Forces (SAPS)                   | Yes |    |
| Provincial EMS                           | Yes |    |
| Provincial Departments                   | Yes |    |
| The National Disaster Management Centre  | Yes |    |
| Comments: Linked to CKDM                 |     |    |

Table: 13.6 Disaster system Links

The Municipal Disaster Management Plan is completed, submitted and approved by

| Disaster Systems                                     | Yes        | No |
|--|------------|----|
| Other Municipalities in District Municipal Area      | In Process |    |
| Other Municipalities                                 | Yes        |    |
| District Centre Municipal Disaster Management Centre | Yes        |    |
| Provincial Disaster Management Centre                | Yes        |    |
| Comments:  |            |    |

Table: 13.7 Disaster Plan Approval and Submission

# 15 References

MTREF Budget Municipal Sector Plans 5 Year IDP 2022/2027

Organization Structure IDP Process Plan

SEPLG 2023

CENSUS SA

## 16 Annexures

MTREF Budget

IDP Process Plan

Organogram

**IDP** District Framework